

# THE CONCISE GUIDE TO PHARMACOLOGY 2017/18: Transporters

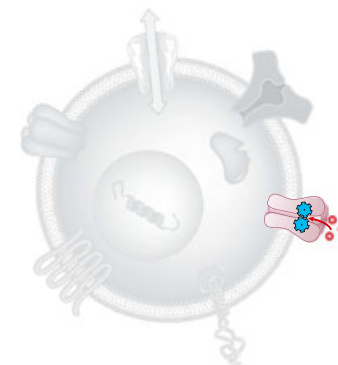
Stephen PH Alexander<sup>1</sup>, Eamonn Kelly<sup>2</sup>, Neil V Marrion<sup>2</sup>, John A Peters<sup>3</sup>, Elena Faccenda<sup>4</sup>, Simon D Harding<sup>4</sup>, Adam J Pawson<sup>4</sup>, Joanna L Sharman<sup>4</sup>, Christopher Southan<sup>4</sup>, Jamie A Davies<sup>4</sup> and CGTP Collaborators

<sup>1</sup> School of Life Sciences, University of Nottingham Medical School, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK

<sup>2</sup> School of Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience, University of Bristol, Bristol, BS8 1TD, UK

<sup>3</sup> Neuroscience Division, Medical Education Institute, Ninewells Hospital and Medical School, University of Dundee, Dundee, DD1 9SY, UK

<sup>4</sup> Centre for Integrative Physiology, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, EH8 9XD, UK



## Abstract

The Concise Guide to PHARMACOLOGY 2017/18 provides concise overviews of the key properties of nearly 1800 human drug targets with an emphasis on selective pharmacology (where available), plus links to an open access knowledgebase of drug targets and their ligands ([www.guidetopharmacology.org](http://www.guidetopharmacology.org)), which provides more detailed views of target and ligand properties. Although the Concise Guide represents approximately 400 pages, the material presented is substantially reduced compared to information and links presented on the website. It provides a permanent, citable, point-in-time record that will survive database updates. The full contents of this section can be found at <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.13883/full>. Transporters are one of the eight major pharmacological targets into which the Guide is divided, with the others being: G protein-coupled receptors, ligand-gated ion channels, voltage-gated ion channels, other ion channels, nuclear hormone receptors, catalytic receptors and enzymes. These are presented with nomenclature guidance and summary information on the best available pharmacological tools, alongside key references and suggestions for further reading. The landscape format of the Concise Guide is designed to facilitate comparison of related targets from material contemporary to mid-2017, and supersedes data presented in the 2015/16 and 2013/14 Concise Guides and previous Guides to Receptors and Channels. It is produced in close conjunction with the Nomenclature Committee of the Union of Basic and Clinical Pharmacology (NC-IUPHAR), therefore, providing official IUPHAR classification and nomenclature for human drug targets, where appropriate.

## Conflict of interest

The authors state that there are no conflicts of interest to declare.

© 2017 The Authors. *British Journal of Pharmacology* published by John Wiley & Sons Ltd on behalf of British Pharmacological Society.

This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

**Overview:** The majority of biological solutes are charged organic or inorganic molecules. Cellular membranes are hydrophobic and, therefore, effective barriers to separate them allowing the formation of gradients, which can be exploited, for example, in the generation of energy. Membrane transporters carry solutes across cell membranes, which would otherwise be impermeable to them. The energy required for active transport processes is obtained from ATP turnover or by exploiting ion gradients.

ATP-driven transporters can be divided into three major classes: P-type ATPases; F-type or V-type ATPases and ATP-binding cassette transporters. The first of these, P-type ATPases, are multimeric proteins, which transport (primarily) inorganic cations. The second,

F-type or V-type ATPases, are proton-coupled motors, which can function either as transporters or as motors. Last, are ATP-binding cassette transporters, heavily involved in drug disposition as well as transporting endogenous solutes.

The second largest family of membrane proteins in the human genome, after the G protein-coupled receptors, are the SLC solute carrier family. Within the solute carrier family, there are not only a great variety of solutes transported, from simple inorganic ions to amino acids and sugars to relatively complex organic molecules like haem. The solute carrier family includes 52 families of almost 400 members. Many of these overlap in terms of the solutes that they carry. For example, amino acids accumulation is mediated

by members of the SLC1, SLC3/7, SLC6, SLC15, SLC16, SLC17, SLC32, SLC36, SLC38 and SLC43 families. Further members of the SLC superfamily regulate ion fluxes at the plasma membrane, or solute transport into and out of cellular organelles. Some SLC family members remain orphan transporters, in as much as a physiological function has yet to be determined. Within the SLC superfamily, there is an abundance in diversity of structure. Two families (SLC3 and SLC7) only generate functional transporters as heteromeric partners, where one partner is a single TM domain protein. Membrane topology predictions for other families suggest 3,4,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13 or 14 TM domains. The SLC transporters include members which function as antiports, where solute move-

ment in one direction is balanced by a solute moving in the reverse direction. Symports allow concentration gradients of one solute to allow movement of a second solute across a membrane. A third,

relatively small group are equilibrative transporters, which allow solutes to travel across membranes down their concentration gradients. A more complex family of transporters, the SLC27 fatty

acid transporters also express enzymatic function. Many of the transporters also express electrogenic properties of ion channels.

### Family structure

S362	ATP-binding cassette transporter family	S390	SLC9 family of sodium/hydrogen exchangers	S415	Anion channels
S362	ABCA subfamily	S391	SLC10 family of sodium-bile acid co-transporters	S416	Other SLC26 anion exchangers
S363	ABCB subfamily	S392	SLC11 family of proton-coupled metal ion transporters	S416	SLC27 family of fatty acid transporters
S364	ABCC subfamily	S392	SLC12 family of cation-coupled chloride transporters	S418	SLC28 and SLC29 families of nucleoside transporters
S366	ABCD subfamily of peroxisomal ABC transporters	S392	SLC13 family of sodium-dependent sulphate/carboxylate transporters	S418	SLC28 family
S367	ABCG subfamily	S394	SLC14 family of facilitative urea transporters	S418	SLC29 family
S368	F-type and V-type ATPases	S395	SLC15 family of peptide transporters	S420	SLC30 zinc transporter family
S368	F-type ATPase	S396	SLC16 family of monocarboxylate transporters	S421	SLC31 family of copper transporters
S368	V-type ATPase	S397	SLC17 phosphate and organic anion transporter family	S421	SLC32 vesicular inhibitory amino acid transporter
S368	P-type ATPases	S399	Type I sodium-phosphate co-transporters	S422	SLC33 acetylCoA transporter
S369	Na <sup>+</sup> /K <sup>+</sup> -ATPases	S399	Sialic acid transporter	S423	SLC34 family of sodium phosphate co-transporters
S369	Ca <sup>2+</sup> -ATPases	S399	Vesicular glutamate transporters (VGLUTs)	S424	SLC35 family of nucleotide sugar transporters
S369	H <sup>+</sup> /K <sup>+</sup> -ATPases	S399	Vesicular nucleotide transporter	S425	SLC36 family of proton-coupled amino acid transporters
S370	Cu <sup>+</sup> -ATPases	S400	SLC18 family of vesicular amine transporters	S426	SLC37 family of phosphosugar/phosphate exchangers
S370	Phospholipid-transporting ATPases	S401	SLC19 family of vitamin transporters	S427	SLC38 family of sodium-dependent neutral amino acid transporters
S371	Major facilitator superfamily (MFS) of transporters	S402	SLC20 family of sodium-dependent phosphate transporters	S427	System A-like transporters
S371	SLC superfamily of solute carriers	S403	SLC22 family of organic cation and anion transporters	S428	System N-like transporters
S372	SLC1 family of amino acid transporters	S404	Organic cation transporters (OCT)	S428	Orphan SLC38 transporters
S372	Glutamate transporter subfamily	S404	Organic zwitterions/cation transporters (OCTN)	S429	SLC39 family of metal ion transporters
S374	Alanine/serine/cysteine transporter subfamily	S405	Organic anion transporters (OATs)	S429	SLC40 iron transporter
S375	SLC2 family of hexose and sugar alcohol transporters	S406	Urate transporter	S430	SLC41 family of divalent cation transporters
S375	Class I transporters	S407	Orphan or poorly characterized SLC22 family members	S431	SLC42 family of Rhesus glycoprotein ammonium transporters
S375	Class II transporters	–	SLC23 family of ascorbic acid transporters	S432	SLC43 family of large neutral amino acid transporters
S376	Proton-coupled inositol transporter	S407	SLC24 family of sodium/potassium/calcium exchangers	S432	SLC44 choline transporter-like family
S376	SLC3 and SLC7 families of heteromeric amino acid transporters (HATs)	S408	SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters	S433	SLC45 family of putative sugar transporters
S377	SLC3 family	S409	Mitochondrial di- and tri-carboxylic acid transporter subfamily	S434	SLC46 family of folate transporters
S377	SLC7 family	S409	Mitochondrial amino acid transporter subfamily	S435	SLC47 family of multidrug and toxin extrusion transporters
S378	SLC4 family of bicarbonate transporters	S410	Mitochondrial phosphate transporters	S436	SLC48 heme transporter
S379	Anion exchangers	S412	Mitochondrial nucleotide transporter subfamily	S437	SLC49 family of FLVCR-related heme transporters
S379	Sodium-dependent HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> transporters	S412	Mitochondrial uncoupling proteins	S437	SLC50 sugar transporter
S380	SLC5 family of sodium-dependent glucose transporters	S413	Miscellaneous SLC25 mitochondrial transporters	S438	SLC51 family of steroid-derived molecule transporters
S381	Hexose transporter family	S414	SLC26 family of anion exchangers	S438	SLC52 family of riboflavin transporters
S381	Choline transporter	S414	Selective sulphate transporters	S439	SLCO family of organic anion transporting polypeptides
S382	Sodium iodide symporter, sodium-dependent multivitamin transporter and sodium-coupled monocarboxylate transporters	S415	Chloride/bicarbonate exchangers	S441	Patched family
S383	Sodium <i>myo</i> -inositol cotransporter transporters				
S384	SLC6 neurotransmitter transporter family				
S385	Monoamine transporter subfamily				
S385	GABA transporter subfamily				
S386	Glycine transporter subfamily				
S387	Neutral amino acid transporter subfamily				
S389	SLC8 family of sodium/calcium exchangers				

## ATP-binding cassette transporter family

Transporters → ATP-binding cassette transporter family

**Overview:** ATP-binding cassette transporters are ubiquitous membrane proteins characterized by active ATP-dependent movement of a range of substrates, including ions, lipids, peptides, steroids. Individual subunits are typically made up of two groups of 6TM-spanning domains, with two nucleotide-binding domains

(NBD). The majority of eukaryotic ABC transporters are ‘full’ transporters incorporating both TM and NBD entities. Some ABCs, notably the ABCD and ABCG families are half-transporters with only a single membrane spanning domain and one NBD, and are only functional as homo- or heterodimers. Eukaryotic ABC transporters

convey substrates from the cytoplasm, either out of the cell or into intracellular organelles. Their role in the efflux of exogenous compounds, notably chemotherapeutic agents, has led to considerable interest.

## ABCA subfamily

Transporters → ATP-binding cassette transporter family → ABCA subfamily

	ABCA1	ABCA3	ABCA4
Nomenclature	ABCA1	ABCA3	ABCA4
HGNC, UniProt	ABCA1, O95477	ABCA3, Q99758	ABCA4, P78363
Common abbreviation	ABC1, CERP	ABC3, ABCC	ABCR
Selective ligands	bihelical apoA-I mimetic peptide 5A (Binding) [485]	–	
Selective inhibitors	probuticol [170, 575]	–	
Comments	–	Loss-of-function mutations are associated with pulmonary surfactant deficiency	Retinal-specific transporter of N-retinylPE; loss-of-function mutations are associated with childhood-onset Stargardt disease, a juvenile onset macular degenerative disease. The earlier onset disease is often associated with the more severe and deleterious ABCA4 variants [189]. ABCA4 facilitates the clearance of all- <i>trans</i> -retinal from photoreceptor disc membranes following photoexcitation. ABCA4 can also transport N-11- <i>cis</i> -retinylidene-phosphatidylethanolamine, the Schiff-base adduct of 11- <i>cis</i> -retinal; loss of function mutation cause a buildup of lipofuscin, atrophy of the central retina, and severe progressive loss in vision [435].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">ABCA5</a>	<a href="#">ABCA6</a>	<a href="#">ABCA7</a>	<a href="#">ABCA12</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ABCA5</a> , <a href="#">Q8WWZ7</a>	<a href="#">ABCA6</a> , <a href="#">Q8N139</a>	<a href="#">ABCA7</a> , <a href="#">Q8IZY2</a>	<a href="#">ABCA12</a> , <a href="#">Q86UK0</a>
Common abbreviation	–	–	–	–
Comments	ABCA5 is a lysosomal protein whose loss of function compromises integrity of lysosomes and leads to intra-endolysosomal accumulation of cholesterol. It has recently been associated with Congenital Generalized Hypertrichosis Terminalis (CGHT), a hair overgrowth syndrome, in a patient with a mutation in <i>ABCA5</i> that significantly decreased its expression [126].	A recent genome wide association study identified an <i>ABCA6</i> variant associated with cholesterol levels [541].	Genome wide association studies identify <i>ABCA7</i> variants as associated with Alzheimer's Disease [253].	Reported to play a role in skin ceramide formation [636]. A recent study shows that <i>ABCA12</i> expression also impacts cholesterol efflux from macrophages. <i>ABCA12</i> is postulated to associate with <i>ABCA1</i> and LXR beta, and stabilize expression of <i>ABCA1</i> . <i>ABCA12</i> deficiency causes decreased expression of <i>Abca1</i> , <i>Abcg1</i> and <i>Nr1h2</i> [187].

**Comments:** A number of structural analogues are not found in man: *Abca14* ([ENSMUSG00000062017](#)); *Abca15* ([ENSMUSG00000054746](#)); *Abca16* ([ENSMUSG00000051900](#)) and *Abca17* ([ENSMUSG00000035435](#)).

## ABCB subfamily

Transporters → ATP-binding cassette transporter family → ABCB subfamily

Nomenclature	<a href="#">ABCB1</a>	<a href="#">ABCB2</a>	<a href="#">ABCB3</a>	<a href="#">ABCB4</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ABCB1</a> , <a href="#">P08183</a>	<a href="#">TAP1</a> , <a href="#">Q03518</a>	<a href="#">TAP2</a> , <a href="#">Q03519</a>	<a href="#">ABCB4</a> , <a href="#">P21439</a>
Common abbreviation	MDR1, PGP1	TAP1	TAP2	PGY3
Comments	Responsible for the cellular export of many therapeutic drugs. The mouse and rat have two <i>Abcb1</i> genes (gene names; <i>Abcb1a</i> and <i>Abcb1b</i> ) while the human has only the one gene, <i>ABCB1</i> .	Endoplasmic reticulum peptide transporter is a hetero-dimer composed of the two half-transporters, TAP1 ( <i>ABCB2</i> ) and TAP2 ( <i>ABCB3</i> ). The transporter shuttles peptides into the endoplasmic reticulum where they are loaded onto major histocompatibility complex class I (MHCI) molecules via the macromolecular peptide-loading complex and are eventually presented at the cell surface, attributing to TAP an important role in the adaptive immune response [486].		Transports phosphatidylcholine from intracellular to extracellular face of the hepatocyte canalicular membrane [415]. Heterozygous <i>ABCB4</i> variants contribute to mild cholestatic phenotypes, while homozygous deficiency leads to Progressive Intrahepatic Familial Cholestasis (PFIC) Type 3, and increased risk of cholesterol gallstones [251].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">ABCB5</a>	<a href="#">ABCB6</a>	<a href="#">ABCB7</a>	<a href="#">ABCB8</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ABCB5, Q2M3G0</a>	<a href="#">ABCB6, Q9NP58</a>	<a href="#">ABCB7, O75027</a>	<a href="#">ABCB8, Q9NUT2</a>
Common abbreviation	–	MTABC3	ABC7	MABC1
Comments	A drug efflux transporter that has been shown to identify cancer stem-like cells in diverse human malignancies, and is also identified as a limbal stem cell that is required for corneal development and repair [324, 569].	Putative mitochondrial porphyrin transporter [321]; other subcellular localizations are possible, such as the plasma membrane, as a specific determinant of the Langeris blood group system [247]. Loss of <i>Abcb6</i> expression in mice leads to decreased expression and activity of CYP450 [86].	Mitochondrial; reportedly essential for haematopoiesis [427]. Deletion studies in mice demonstrate that <i>Abcb7</i> is essential in mammals and substantiate a role for mitochondria in cytosolic Fe-S cluster assembly [428].	Mitochondrial; suggested to play a role in chemoresistance of melanoma [154]. Cardiac specific deletion of <i>Abcb8</i> leads to cardiomyopathy and accumulation of mitochondrial iron, and is thus thought to modulate mitochondrial iron export [262].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">ABCB9</a>	<a href="#">ABCB10</a>	<a href="#">ABCB11</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ABCB9, Q9NP78</a>	<a href="#">ABCB10, Q9NRK6</a>	<a href="#">ABCB11, O95342</a>
Common abbreviation	TAPL	MTABC2	ABC16
Ligands	–	–	<a href="#">glycochenodeoxycholic acid</a> (Binding) (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.2) [76]
Comments	A homodimeric transport complex that translocates cytosolic peptides into the lumen of lysosome for degradation [124].	Mitochondrial location; the first human ABC transporter to have a crystal structure reported [492]. ABCB10 is important in early steps of heme synthesis in the heart and is required for normal red blood cell development [37, 514].	Loss-of-function mutations are associated with progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis type 2 [501]. ATP-dependent transport of bile acids into the confines of the canalicular space by ABCB11 (BSEP) generates an osmotic gradient and thereby, bile flow. Mutations in BSEP that decrease its function or expression cause Progressive Familial Cholestasis Type 2 (PFIC2), which in severe cases, can be fatal in the absence of a liver transplant. Drugs that inhibit BSEP function with IC <sub>50</sub> values less than 25 μM [391] or decrease its expression [199] can cause Drug-Induced Liver Injury (DILI) in the form of cholestatic liver injury.

## ABCC subfamily

Transporters → ATP-binding cassette transporter family → ABCC subfamily

Nomenclature	<b>ABCC1</b>	<b>ABCC2</b>	<b>ABCC3</b>	<b>ABCC4</b>
HGNC, UniProt	<b>ABCC1, P33527</b>	<b>ABCC2, Q92887</b>	<b>ABCC3, O15438</b>	<b>ABCC4, O15439</b>
Common abbreviation	MRP1	MRP2, cMOAT	MRP3	MRP4
Inhibitors	<b>WP814</b> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7.2) [431]	<b>PAK-104P</b> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 5.4) [94]	–	<b>estradiol disulfate</b> (p <i>K</i> <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [596]
Comments	Exhibits a broad substrate specificity [31], including <b>LTC<sub>4</sub></b> (K <sub>m</sub> 97 nM [340]) and estradiol-17β-glucuronide [505].	Loss-of-function mutations are associated with Dubin-Johnson syndrome, in which plasma levels of conjugated bilirubin are elevated (OMIM: 237500).	Transports conjugates of glutathione, sulfate or glucuronide [56]	Although reported to facilitate cellular cyclic nucleotide export, this role has been questioned [56]; reported to export prostaglandins in a manner sensitive to NSAIDs [444]

Nomenclature	<b>ABCC5</b>	<b>ABCC6</b>	<b>ATP-binding cassette, sub-family C (CFTR/MRP), member 8</b>
Systematic nomenclature			ABCC8
HGNC, UniProt	<b>ABCC5, O15440</b>	<b>ABCC6, O95255</b>	<b>ABCC8, Q09428</b>
Common abbreviation	MRP5	MRP6	SUR1
Selective inhibitors	–	–	<b>repaglinide</b> (p <i>K</i> <sub>50</sub> 7) [579]
Inhibitors	<b>compound 2</b> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7.2) [460], <b>sildenafil</b> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 5.9) [460]	–	–
Comments	Although reported to facilitate cellular cyclic nucleotide export, this role has been questioned [56]	Loss-of-function mutations in ABCC6 are associated with pseudoxanthoma elasticum (OMIM: 264800).	The sulfonylurea drugs (acetoheamide, tolbutamide and glibenclamide) appear to bind sulfonylurea receptors and it has been shown experimentally that tritiated glibenclamide can be used to pull out a 140 kDa protein identified as SUR1 (now known as ABCC8) [443]. SUR2 (ABCC9) has also been identified [264]. However, this is not the full mechanism of action and the functional channel has been characterised as a hetero-octamer formed by four SUR and four K <sub>ir</sub> 6.2 subunits, with the K <sub>ir</sub> 6.2 subunits forming the core ion pore and the SUR subunits providing the regulatory properties [382]. Co-expression of K <sub>ir</sub> 6.2 with SUR1, reconstitutes the ATP-dependent K <sup>+</sup> conductivity inhibited by the sulfonylureas [264].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">ABCC9</a>	<a href="#">ABCC11</a>
Systematic nomenclature	–	–
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ABCC9</a> , <a href="#">O60706</a>	<a href="#">ABCC11</a> , <a href="#">Q96J66</a>
Common abbreviation	SUR2	MRP8
Selective inhibitors	–	–
Comments	Associated with familial atrial fibrillation, Cantu syndrome and familial isolated dilated cardiomyopathy.	Single nucleotide polymorphisms distinguish wet vs. dry earwax ( <a href="#">OMIM: 117800</a> ); an association between earwax allele and breast cancer risk is reported in Japanese but not European populations.

**Comments:** ABCC7 (also known as [CFTR](#), a 12TM ABC transporter-type protein, is a cAMP-regulated epithelial cell membrane Cl<sup>-</sup> channel involved in normal fluid transport across various epithelia and can be viewed in the [Chloride channels](#) sec-

tion of the Guide. ABCC8 ([ENSG00000006071](#), also known as SUR1, sulfonylurea receptor 1) and ABCC9 ([ENSG00000069431](#), also known as SUR2, sulfonylurea receptor 2) are unusual in that they lack transport capacity but regulate the activity of particu-

lar K<sup>+</sup> channels ([Kir6.1-6.2](#)), conferring nucleotide sensitivity to these channels to generate the canonical K<sub>ATP</sub> channels. ABCC13 ([ENSG00000155288](#)) is a possible pseudogene.

## ABCD subfamily of peroxisomal ABC transporters

Transporters → [ATP-binding cassette transporter family](#) → [ABCD subfamily of peroxisomal ABC transporters](#)

**Overview:** This family of 'half-transporters' act as homo- or heterodimers to transport various metabolites across the peroxisomal membrane, which include: very long-chain fatty acid-CoA esters, pristanic acid, di- and trihydroxycholestanic acid, dicarboxylic acids and tetracosahexaenoic acid [[299](#)].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">ABCD1</a>	<a href="#">ABCD2</a>	<a href="#">ABCD3</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ABCD1</a> , <a href="#">P33897</a>	<a href="#">ABCD2</a> , <a href="#">Q9UBJ2</a>	<a href="#">ABCD3</a> , <a href="#">P28288</a>
Common abbreviation	ALDP	ALDR	PMP70
Comments	Transports coenzyme A esters of very long chain fatty acids [ <a href="#">542</a> , <a href="#">543</a> ]; loss-of-function mutations in <i>ABCD1</i> (mutation registry held by the Adrenoleukodystrophy Database; <a href="#">www.x-ald.nl</a> ) are associated with adrenoleukodystrophy ( <a href="#">OMIM: 300100</a> ).	<i>In vitro</i> experiments indicate that ABCD2 has overlapping substrate specificity with ABCD1 towards saturated and monounsaturated very long-chain fatty acids, albeit at much lower specificity. ABCD2 has affinity for the polyunsaturated fatty acids C22:6-CoA and C24:6-CoA. However, <i>in vivo</i> proof for its true function is still lacking. No disease has yet been linked to a deficiency of ABCD2.	Transports branched-chain fatty acids and C27 bile acids DHC-CoA and THC-CoA [ <a href="#">173</a> ].

**Comments:** ABCD4 ([ENSG00000119688](#), also known as PMP69, PXMP1-L or P70R) is located at the lysosome and is involved in the transport of vitamin B12 (cobalamin) from lysosomes into the cytosol [[105](#)].

## ABCG subfamily

Transporters → ATP-binding cassette transporter family → ABCG subfamily

**Overview:** This family of ‘half-transporters’ act as homo- or heterodimers; particularly ABCG5 and ABCG8 are thought to be obligate heterodimers. The ABCG5/ABCG heterodimer sterol transporter structure has been determined [[616](#)], suggesting an extensive intracellular nucleotide binding domain linked to the transmembrane domains by a fold in the primary sequence. The functional ABCG2 transporter appears to be a homodimer with structural similarities to the ABCG5/ABCG8 heterodimer [[617](#)].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">ABCG1</a>	<a href="#">ABCG2</a>	<a href="#">ABCG4</a>	<a href="#">ABCG5</a>	<a href="#">ABCG8</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ABCG1</a> , <a href="#">P45844</a>	<a href="#">ABCG2</a> , <a href="#">Q9UNQ0</a>	<a href="#">ABCG4</a> , <a href="#">Q9H172</a>	<a href="#">ABCG5</a> , <a href="#">Q9H222</a>	<a href="#">ABCG8</a> , <a href="#">Q9H221</a>
Common abbreviation	ABC8	ABCP	–	–	–
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">cyclosporin A</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.3) [ <a href="#">417</a> ]	–	–	–
Comments	Transports sterols and choline phospholipids [ <a href="#">302</a> ]	Exhibits a broad substrate specificity, including urate and haem, as well as multiple synthetic compounds [ <a href="#">302</a> ].	Putative functional dependence on ABCG1	The ABCG5/ABCG8 heterodimer transports phytoosterols and cholesterol [ <a href="#">336</a> ]. Loss-of-function mutations in ABCG5 or ABCG8 are associated with sitosterolemia (OMIM: <a href="#">210250</a> ).	

**Comments on ATP-binding cassette transporter family:** A further group of ABC transporter-like proteins have been identified to lack membrane spanning regions and are not believed to be functional transporters, but appear to have a role in protein translation [[98](#), [434](#)]: [ABCE1](#) ([P61221](#), also known as OABP or 2'-5' oligoadenylate-binding protein); [ABCF1](#) ([Q8NE71](#), also known as ABC50 or TNF- $\alpha$ -stimulated ABC protein); [ABCF2](#) ([Q9UG63](#), also known as iron-inhibited ABC transporter 2) and [ABCF3](#) ([Q9NUQ8](#)).

### Further reading on ATP-binding cassette transporter family

- Baker A *et al.* (2015) Peroxisomal ABC transporters: functions and mechanism. *Biochem Soc Trans* **43**: 959-65 [[PMID:26517910](#)]
- Beis, K. (2015) Structural basis for the mechanism of ABC transporters. *Biochem Soc Trans* **43**: 889-93 [[PMID:26517899](#)]
- Chen Z *et al.* (2016) Mammalian drug efflux transporters of the ATP binding cassette (ABC) family in multidrug resistance: A review of the past decade. *Cancer Lett* **370**: 153-64 [[PMID:26499806](#)]
- Kemp S *et al.* (2011) Mammalian peroxisomal ABC transporters: from endogenous substrates to pathology and clinical significance. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* **164**: 1753-66 [[PMID:21488864](#)]
- Kerr ID *et al.* (2011) The ABCG family of membrane-associated transporters: you don't have to be big to be mighty. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* **164**: 1767-79 [[PMID:21175590](#)]
- Kludova A *et al.* (2017) The Role of Oxysterols in Human Cancer. *Trends Endocrinol Metab* **28**: 485-496 [[PMID:28410994](#)]
- López-Marqués RL *et al.* (2015) Structure and mechanism of ATP-dependent phospholipid transporters. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1850**: 461-475 [[PMID:24746984](#)]
- Neul C *et al.* (2016) Impact of Membrane Drug Transporters on Resistance to Small-Molecule Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **37**: 904-932 [[PMID:27659854](#)]
- Pena-Solorzano D. (2016) ABCG2/BCRP: Specific and Nonspecific Modulators. *Med Res Rev* [[PMID:28005280](#)]
- Vauthier V *et al.* (2017) Targeted pharmacotherapies for defective ABC transporters. *Biochem Pharmacol* **136**: 1-11 [[PMID:28245962](#)]



## F-type and V-type ATPases

Transporters → F-type and V-type ATPases

**Overview:** The F-type (ATP synthase) and the V-type (vacuolar or vesicular proton pump) ATPases, although having distinct sub-cellular locations and roles, exhibit marked similarities in subunit structure and mechanism. They are both composed of a 'soluble' complex (termed F<sub>1</sub> or V<sub>1</sub>) and a membrane complex (F<sub>0</sub> or V<sub>0</sub>). Within each ATPase complex, the two individual sectors appear to function as connected opposing rotary motors, coupling catalysis of ATP synthesis or hydrolysis to proton transport. Both the

F-type and V-type ATPases have been assigned enzyme commission number [E.C. 3.6.3.14](#)

## F-type ATPase

Transporters → F-type and V-type ATPases → F-type ATPase

**Overview:** The F-type ATPase, also known as ATP synthase or ATP phosphohydrolase (H<sup>+</sup>-transporting), is a mitochondrial membrane-associated multimeric complex consisting of two domains, an F<sub>0</sub> channel domain in the membrane and an F<sub>1</sub> domain extending into the lumen. Proton transport across the inner mitochondrial membrane is used to drive the synthesis of

ATP, although it is also possible for the enzyme to function as an ATPase. The ATP5O subunit (oligomycin sensitivity-conferring protein, [OSCP](#), [P48047](#)), acts as a connector between F<sub>1</sub> and F<sub>0</sub> motors.

The **F<sub>1</sub> motor**, responsible for ATP turnover, has the subunit composition  $\alpha\beta\gamma\delta\epsilon$ .

The **F<sub>0</sub> motor**, responsible for ion translocation, is complex in mammals, with probably nine subunits centring on A, B, and C subunits in the membrane, together with D, E, F2, F6, G2 and 8 subunits. Multiple pseudogenes for the F<sub>0</sub> motor proteins have been defined in the human genome.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## V-type ATPase

Transporters → F-type and V-type ATPases → V-type ATPase

**Overview:** The V-type ATPase is most prominently associated with lysosomes in mammals, but also appears to be expressed on the plasma membrane and neuronal synaptic vesicles. The **V<sub>1</sub> motor**, responsible for ATP turnover, has eight subunits with a composition of A-H. The **V<sub>0</sub> motor**, responsible for ion translocation, has six subunits (a-e).

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

### Further reading on F-type and V-type ATPases

Brandt K *et al.* (2015) Hybrid rotors in F1F<sub>0</sub> ATP synthases: subunit composition, distribution, and physiological significance. *Biol Chem* **396**: 1031-42 [[PMID:25838297](#)]

Krah A. (2015) Linking structural features from mitochondrial and bacterial F-type ATP synthases to their distinct mechanisms of ATPase inhibition. *Prog Biophys Mol Biol* **119**: 94-102 [[PMID:26140992](#)]

Marshansky V *et al.* (2014) Eukaryotic V-ATPase: novel structural findings and functional insights. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1837**: 857-79 [[PMID:24508215](#)]

Noji H *et al.* (2017) Catalytic robustness and torque generation of the F1-ATPase. *Biophys Rev* **9**: 103-118 [[PMID:28424741](#)]

Okuno D *et al.* (2013) Single-molecule analysis of the rotation of F(1)-ATPase under high hydrostatic pressure. *Biophys J* **105**: 1635-42 [[PMID:24094404](#)]

## P-type ATPases

Transporters → P-type ATPases

**Overview:** Phosphorylation-type ATPases (EC 3.6.3.-) are associated with membranes and the transport of ions or phospholipids. Characteristics of the family are the transient phosphorylation of the transporters at an aspartate residue and the interconversion

between E1 and E2 conformations in the activity cycle of the transporters, taken to represent 'half-channels' facing the cytoplasm and extracellular/luminal side of the membrane, respectively. Sequence analysis across multiple species allows the definition of

five subfamilies, P1-P5. The P1 subfamily includes heavy metal pumps, such as the copper ATPases. The P2 subfamily includes calcium, sodium/potassium and proton/potassium pumps. The P4 and P5 subfamilies include putative phospholipid flippases.

## Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPases

Transporters → P-type ATPases → Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPases

**Overview:** The cell-surface Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPase is an integral membrane protein which regulates the membrane potential of the cell by maintaining gradients of Na<sup>+</sup> and K<sup>+</sup> ions across the plasma membrane, also making a small, direct contribution to membrane potential, particularly in cardiac cells. For every molecule of ATP

hydrolysed, the Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPase extrudes three Na<sup>+</sup> ions and imports two K<sup>+</sup> ions. The active transporter is a heteromultimer with incompletely defined stoichiometry, possibly as tetramers of heterodimers, each consisting of one of four large, ten TM domain catalytic  $\alpha$  subunits and one of three smaller, single TM domain

glycoprotein  $\beta$ -subunits (see table). Additional protein partners known as FXYD proteins (*e.g.* FXYD2, P54710) appear to associate with and regulate the activity of the pump.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPases are inhibited by [ouabain](#) and cardiac glycosides, such as [digoxin](#), as well as potentially endogenous cardiotonic steroids [29].

## Ca<sup>2+</sup>-ATPases

Transporters → P-type ATPases → Ca<sup>2+</sup>-ATPases

**Overview:** The sarcoplasmic/endoplasmic reticulum Ca<sup>2+</sup>-ATPase (SERCA) is an intracellular membrane-associated pump for sequestering calcium from the cytosol into intracellular organelles, usually associated with the recovery phase following excitation of muscle and nerves.

The plasma membrane Ca<sup>2+</sup>-ATPase (PMCA) is a cell-surface pump for extruding calcium from the cytosol, usually associated with the recovery phase following excitation of cells. The active pump is a homodimer, each subunit of which is made up of ten TM segments, with cytosolic C- and N-termini and two large intracellular

loops.

Secretory pathway Ca<sup>2+</sup>-ATPases (SPCA) allow accumulation of calcium and manganese in the Golgi apparatus.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** The fungal toxin [ochratoxin A](#) has been described to activate SERCA in kidney microsomes [99]. [Cyclopiazonic acid](#) [482], [thapsigargin](#) [359] and [BHQ](#) are widely employed to block SERCA. Thapsigargin has also been described to block the TRPV1 vanilloid receptor [535].

The stoichiometry of flux through the PMCA differs from SERCA, with the PMCA transporting 1 Ca<sup>2+</sup> while SERCA transports 2 Ca<sup>2+</sup>. Loss-of-function mutations in SPCA1 appear to underlie Hailey-Hailey disease [256].

## H<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPases

Transporters → P-type ATPases → H<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPases

**Overview:** The H<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup> ATPase is a heterodimeric protein, made up of  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  subunits. The  $\alpha$  subunit has 10 TM domains and exhibits catalytic and pore functions, while the  $\beta$  subunit has a single TM domain, which appears to be required for intracellular trafficking and stabilising the  $\alpha$  subunit. The ATP4A and ATP4B subunits are expressed together, while the ATP12A subunit is suggested to be expressed with the  $\beta 1$  (ATP1B1) subunit of the Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPase [422].

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** The gastric H<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPase is inhibited by proton pump inhibitors used for treating excessive gastric acid secretion, including [dexlansoprazole](#) and a metabolite of [esomeprazole](#).

## Cu<sup>+</sup>-ATPases

Transporters → P-type ATPases → Cu<sup>+</sup>-ATPases

**Overview:** Copper-transporting ATPases convey copper ions across cell-surface and intracellular membranes. They consist of eight TM domains and associate with multiple copper chaperone proteins (e.g. [ATOX1](#), [O00244](#)).

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## Phospholipid-transporting ATPases

Transporters → P-type ATPases → Phospholipid-transporting ATPases

**Overview:** These transporters are thought to translocate the aminophospholipids phosphatidylserine and phosphatidylethanolamine from one side of the phospholipid bilayer to the other to generate asymmetric membranes. They are also proposed to be involved in the generation of vesicles from intracellular and cell-surface membranes.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** Loss-of-function mutations in ATP8B1 are associated with type I familial intrahepatic cholestasis. A further series of structurally-related proteins have been identified in the human genome, with as yet undefined function, including [ATP13A1](#) ([Q9HD20](#)), [ATP13A2](#) ([Q9NQ11](#)), [ATP13A3](#) ([Q9H7F0](#)), [ATP13A4](#) ([Q4VNC1](#)) and [ATP13A5](#) ([Q4VNC0](#)).

### Further reading on P-type ATPases

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Aperia A <i>et al.</i> (2016) Na <sup>+</sup> -K <sup>+</sup> -ATPase, a new class of plasma membrane receptors. <i>Am J Physiol Cell Physiol</i> <b>310</b> : C491-5 [ <a href="#">PMID:26791490</a> ] | Diederich M. (2017) Cardiac glycosides: From molecular targets to immunogenic cell death. <i>Biochem Pharmacol</i> <b>125</b> : 1-11 [ <a href="#">PMID:27553475</a> ]               |
| Brini M <i>et al.</i> (2017) The plasma membrane calcium pumps: focus on the role in (neuro)pathology. <i>Biochem Biophys Res Commun</i> <b>483</b> : 1116-1124 [ <a href="#">PMID:27480928</a> ]       | Dubois C <i>et al.</i> (2016) The calcium-signaling toolkit: Updates needed. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i> <b>1863</b> : 1337-43 [ <a href="#">PMID:26658643</a> ]                     |
| Bruce, JIE. (2017) Metabolic regulation of the PMCA: Role in cell death and survival. <i>Cell Calcium</i> [ <a href="#">PMID:28625348</a> ]   | Krebs J. (2015) The plethora of PMCA isoforms: Alternative splicing and differential expression. <i>Biochim Biophys Acta</i> <b>1853</b> : 2018-24 [ <a href="#">PMID:25535949</a> ] |

- Little R *et al.* (2016) Plasma membrane calcium ATPases (PMCA) as potential targets for the treatment of essential hypertension. *Pharmacol Ther* **159**: 23-34 [PMID:26820758]
- Lopez-Marques RL *et al.* (2015) Structure and mechanism of ATP-dependent phospholipid transporters. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1850**: 461-75 [PMID:24746984]
- Migocka M. (2015) Copper-transporting ATPases: The evolutionarily conserved machineries for balancing copper in living systems. *IUBMB Life* **67**: 737-45 [PMID:26422816]
- Padanyi R *et al.* (2016) Multifaceted plasma membrane Ca(2+) pumps: From structure to intracellular Ca(2+) handling and cancer. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1863**: 1351-63 [PMID:26707182]
- Pomorski TG *et al.* (2016) Lipid somersaults: Uncovering the mechanisms of protein-mediated lipid flipping. *Prog Lipid Res* **64**: 69-84 [PMID:27528189]
- Retamales-Ortega R *et al.* (2016) P2C-Type ATPases and Their Regulation. *Mol Neurobiol* **53**: 1343-54 [PMID:25631710]
- Strehler EE. (2015) Plasma membrane calcium ATPases: From generic Ca(2+) sump pumps to versatile systems for fine-tuning cellular Ca(2+). *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **460**: 26-33 [PMID:25998731]
- Tadini-Buoninsegni F *et al.* (2017) Mechanisms of charge transfer in human copper ATPases ATP7A and ATP7B. *IUBMB Life* **69**: 218-225 [PMID:28164426]

## Major facilitator superfamily (MFS) of transporters

Transporters → Major facilitator superfamily (MFS) of transporters

**Overview:** The Major Facilitator superfamily (MFS) of transporters was initially characterised as prokaryotic sugar transporters.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">synaptic vesicle glycoprotein 2A</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SV2A</a> , <a href="#">Q7L0J3</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">brivaracetam</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7) [300] – Rat, <a href="#">levetiracetam</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.8) [403] – Rat

### Further reading on Major facilitator superfamily (MFS) of transporters

- Loscher, W *et al.* (2016) Synaptic Vesicle Glycoprotein 2A Ligands in the Treatment of Epilepsy and Beyond. *CNS Drugs* **30**: 1055-1077 [PMID:27752944]
- Mendoza-Torreblanca, JG *et al.* (2013) Synaptic vesicle protein 2A: basic facts and role in synaptic function. *Eur J Neurosci* **38**: 3529-39 [PMID:24102679]

## SLC superfamily of solute carriers

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers

**Overview:** The SLC superfamily of solute carriers is the second largest family of membrane proteins after G protein-coupled receptors, but with a great deal fewer therapeutic drugs that exploit them. As with the ABC transporters, however, they play a major role in drug disposition and so can be hugely influential in determining the clinical efficacy of particular drugs. 48 families are identified on the basis of sequence similarities, but many of them overlap in terms of the solutes that they carry. For example, amino acid accumulation is mediated by members of the

SLC1, SLC3/7, SLC6, SLC15, SLC16, SLC17, SLC32, SLC36, SLC38 and SLC43. Further members of the SLC superfamily regulate ion fluxes at the plasma membrane, or solute transport into and out of cellular organelles. Within the SLC superfamily, there is an abundance in diversity of structure. Two families (SLC3 and SLC7) only generate functional transporters as heteromeric partners, where one partner is a single TM domain protein. Membrane topology predictions for other families suggest 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, or 14 TM

domains. Functionally, members may be divided into those dependent on gradients of ions (particularly sodium, chloride or protons), exchange of solutes or simple equilibrative gating. For many members, the stoichiometry of transport is not yet established. Furthermore, one family of transporters also possess enzymatic activity (SLC27), while many members function as ion channels (*e.g.* SLC1A7/EAAT5), which increases the complexity of function of the SLC superfamily.

### Further reading on Solute carrier family-general

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>  
Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.13883/full>

- Bhutia, YD *et al.* (2016) SLC transporters as a novel class of tumour suppressors: identity, function and molecular mechanisms. *Biochem J* **473**: 1113–24 [PMID:27118869]
- Cesar-Razquin, *et al.* (2015) A Call for Systematic Research on Solute Carriers. *Cell* **162**: 478–87 [PMID:26232220]
- Colas, C *et al.* (2016) SLC Transporters: Structure, Function, and Drug Discovery. *Medchemcomm* **7**: 1069–1081 [PMID:27672436]
- Lin, L *et al.* (2015) SLC transporters as therapeutic targets: emerging opportunities. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **14**: 543–60 [PMID:26111766]
- Nalecz, KA. (2017) Solute Carriers in the Blood-Brain Barrier: Safety in Abundance. *Neurochem Res* **42**: 795–809 [PMID:27503090]
- Neul, C *et al.* (2016) Impact of Membrane Drug Transporters on Resistance to Small-Molecule Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **37**: 904–932 [PMID:27659854]
- Nigam, SK. (2015) What do drug transporters really do? *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **14**: 29–44 [PMID:25475361]
- Pedersen, NB *et al.* (2016) Glycosylation of solute carriers: mechanisms and functional consequences. *Pflugers Arch* **468**: 159–76 [PMID:26383868]
- Perland, E *et al.* (2017) Classification Systems of Secondary Active Transporters. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **38**: 305–315 [PMID:27939446]
- Rives, ML *et al.* (2017) Potentiating SLC transporter activity: Emerging drug discovery opportunities. *Biochem Pharmacol* **135**: 1–11 [PMID:28214518]

## SLC1 family of amino acid transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC1 family of amino acid transporters

**Overview:** The SLC1 family of sodium dependent transporters includes the plasma membrane located glutamate transporters and the neutral amino acid transporters ASCT1 and ASCT2 [8, 40, 301, 302, 432].

## Glutamate transporter subfamily

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC1 family of amino acid transporters → Glutamate transporter subfamily

**Overview:** Glutamate transporters present the unusual structural motif of 8TM segments and 2 re-entrant loops [225]. The crystal structure of a glutamate transporter homologue (GltPh) from *Pyrococcus horikoshii* supports this topology and indicates that the transporter assembles as a trimer, where each monomer is a functional unit capable of substrate permeation [57, 447, 589] reviewed by [281]). This structural data is in agreement with the proposed quaternary structure for EAAT2 [203] and several functional studies that propose the monomer is the functional unit [222, 315, 332, 459]. Recent evidence suggests that EAAT3 and EAAT4 may assemble as heterotrimers [402]. The activity of glutamate transporters located upon both neurones (predominantly EAAT3, 4 and 5) and glia (predominantly EAAT 1 and 2) serves, dependent upon their location, to regulate excitatory neurotransmission, maintain

low ambient extracellular concentrations of glutamate (protecting against excitotoxicity) and provide glutamate for metabolism including the glutamate-glutamine cycle. The Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup>-ATPase that maintains the ion gradients that drive transport has been demonstrated to co-assemble with EAAT1 and EAAT2 [453]. Recent evidence supports altered glutamate transport and novel roles in brain for splice variants of EAAT1 and EAAT2 [202, 333]. Three patients with dicarboxylic aminoaciduria (DA) were recently found to have loss-of-function mutations in EAAT3 [29]. DA is characterized by excessive excretion of the acidic amino acids glutamate and aspartate and EAAT3 is the predominant glutamate/aspartate transporter in the kidney. Enhanced expression of EAAT2 resulting from administration of β-lactam antibiotics (e.g. ceftriaxone) is neuroprotective and occurs through NF-κB-mediated EAAT2 pro-

motor activation [197, 337, 456] reviewed by [304]). PPARγ activation (e.g. by rosiglitazone) also leads to enhanced expression of EAAT though promoter activation [452]. In addition, several translational activators of EAAT2 have recently been described [108] along with treatments that increase the surface expression of EAAT2 (e.g. [331, 615]), or prevent its down-regulation (e.g. [216]). A thermodynamically uncoupled Cl<sup>-</sup> flux, activated by Na<sup>+</sup> and glutamate [224, 291, 362] (Na<sup>+</sup> and aspartate in the case of GltPh [458]), is sufficiently large, in the instances of EAAT4 and EAAT5, to influence neuronal excitability [527, 552]. Indeed, it has recently been suggested that the primary function of EAAT5 is as a slow anion channel gated by glutamate, rather than a glutamate transporter [192].

Nomenclature	Excitatory amino acid transporter 1	Excitatory amino acid transporter 2	Excitatory amino acid transporter 3	Excitatory amino acid transporter 4	Excitatory amino acid transporter 5
Systematic nomenclature	SLC1A3	SLC1A2	SLC1A1	SLC1A6	SLC1A7
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SLC1A3</i> , P43003	<i>SLC1A2</i> , P43004	<i>SLC1A1</i> , P43005	<i>SLC1A6</i> , P48664	<i>SLC1A7</i> , O00341
Common abbreviation	EAAT1	EAAT2	EAAT3	EAAT4	EAAT5
Substrates	DL-threo- $\beta$ -hydroxyaspartate ( $K_i$ $5.8 \times 10^{-5}$ M) [488], D-aspartic acid, L-trans-2,4-pyrrolidine dicarboxylate	D-aspartic acid, DL-threo- $\beta$ -hydroxyaspartate, L-trans-2,4-pyrrolidine dicarboxylate [316]	L-trans-2,4-pyrrolidine dicarboxylate, DL-threo- $\beta$ -hydroxyaspartate, D-aspartic acid	D-aspartic acid, DL-threo- $\beta$ -hydroxyaspartate, L-trans-2,4-pyrrolidine dicarboxylate	D-aspartic acid, L-trans-2,4-pyrrolidine dicarboxylate, DL-threo- $\beta$ -hydroxyaspartate
Endogenous substrates	L-aspartic acid, L-glutamic acid	L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid	L-aspartic acid, L-cysteine [600], L-glutamic acid	L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid	L-aspartic acid, L-glutamic acid
Stoichiometry	Probably 3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 glutamate (in): 1 K <sup>+</sup> (out)	3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 glutamate (in): 1 K <sup>+</sup> (out) [342]	3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 glutamate (in): 1 K <sup>+</sup> (out) [599]	Probably 3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 glutamate (in): 1 K <sup>+</sup> (out)	Probably 3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 glutamate (in): 1 K <sup>+</sup> (out)
Inhibitors	UCPH-101 (membrane potential assay) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.9) [279], DL-TBOA (pK <sub>B</sub> 5) [488]	WAY-213613 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [145], DL-TBOA (pK <sub>B</sub> 6.9) [488], SYM2081 (pK <sub>B</sub> 5.5) [545], dihydrokainate (pK <sub>B</sub> 5), threo-3-methylglutamate (pK <sub>B</sub> 4.7) [545]	NBI-59159 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [143], L- $\beta$ -BA ([ <sup>3</sup> H]D-aspartate uptake assay) (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.1) [162], DL-TBOA (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1) [490]	DL-TBOA (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.4) [487], threo-3-methylglutamate (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.3) [153]	DL-TBOA (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.5) [487]
Labelled ligands	[ <sup>3</sup> H]ETB-TBOA (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 7.8) [489] – Rat, [ <sup>3</sup> H]D-aspartic acid, [ <sup>3</sup> H]L-aspartic acid, [ <sup>3</sup> H]SYM2081	[ <sup>3</sup> H]ETB-TBOA (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 7.8) [489] – Rat, [ <sup>3</sup> H]D-aspartic acid, [ <sup>3</sup> H]L-aspartic acid, [ <sup>3</sup> H]SYM2081	[ <sup>3</sup> H]ETB-TBOA (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 6.5) [489] – Rat, [ <sup>3</sup> H]D-aspartic acid, [ <sup>3</sup> H]L-aspartic acid	[ <sup>3</sup> H]ETB-TBOA (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 7.9) [489] – Rat, [ <sup>3</sup> H]D-aspartic acid, [ <sup>3</sup> H]L-aspartic acid	[ <sup>3</sup> H]ETB-TBOA (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 7.6) [489] – Rat, [ <sup>3</sup> H]D-aspartic acid, [ <sup>3</sup> H]L-aspartic acid

**Comments:** The  $K_B$  (or  $K_i$ ) values reported, unless indicated otherwise, are derived from transporter currents mediated by EAATs expressed in voltage-clamped *Xenopus laevis* oocytes [153, 487, 488, 545].  $K_B$  (or  $K_i$ ) values derived in uptake assays are generally higher (e.g. [488]). In addition to acting as a poorly transportable inhibitor of EAAT2, (2S,4R)-4-methylglutamate, also known as SYM2081, is a competitive substrate for EAAT1 ( $K_M = 54 \mu\text{M}$ ; [257, 545]) and additionally is a potent kainate receptor agonist [607] which renders the compound unsuitable for autoradiographic localisation of EAATs [19]. Similarly, at concentrations that inhibit

EAAT2, dihydrokainate binds to kainate receptors [504]. WAY-855 and WAY-213613 are both non-substrate inhibitors with a preference for EAAT2 over EAAT3 and EAAT1 [144, 145]. NBI-59159 is a non-substrate inhibitor with modest selectivity for EAAT3 over EAAT1 (>10-fold) and EAAT2 (5-fold) [114, 142]. Analogously, L- $\beta$ -threo-benzyl-aspartate (L- $\beta$ -BA) is a competitive non-substrate inhibitor that preferentially blocks EAAT3 versus EAAT1, or EAAT2 [162]. [<sup>3</sup>H]SYM2081 demonstrates low affinity binding ( $K_D \cong 6.0 \mu\text{M}$ ) to EAAT1 and EAAT2 in rat brain homogenates [20] and EAAT1 in murine astrocyte membranes [18], whereas

[<sup>3</sup>H]ETB-TBOA binds with high affinity to all EAATs other than EAAT3 [489]. The novel isoxazole derivative (-)-HIP-A may interact at the same site as TBOA and preferentially inhibit reverse transport of glutamate [107]. Threo-3-methylglutamate induces substrate-like currents at EAAT4, but does not elicit heteroexchange of [<sup>3</sup>H]-aspartate in synaptosome preparations, inconsistent with the behaviour of a substrate inhibitor [153]. Parawixin 1, a compound isolated from the venom from the spider *Parawixia bistriata* is a selective enhancer of the glutamate uptake through EAAT2 but not through EAAT1 or EAAT3 [181, 182]. In addition

to the agents listed in the table, [DL-threo-β-hydroxyaspartate](#) and [L-trans-2,4-pyrrolidine dicarboxylate](#) act as non-selective competitive substrate inhibitors of all EAATs.  $Zn^{2+}$  and [arachidonic acid](#) are putative endogenous modulators of EAATs with actions that differ across transporter subtypes (reviewed by [544]).

## Alanine/serine/cysteine transporter subfamily

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC1 family of amino acid transporters → Alanine/serine/cysteine transporter subfamily

**Overview:** ASC transporters mediate  $Na^+$ -dependent exchange of small neutral amino acids such as Ala, Ser, Cys and Thr and their structure is predicted to be similar to that of the glutamate transporters [22, 540]. ASCT1 and ASCT2 also exhibit thermodynamically uncoupled chloride channel activity associated with substrate transport [67, 598]. Whereas EAATs counter-transport  $K^+$  (see above) ASCTs do not and their function is independent of the intracellular concentration of  $K^+$  [598].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Alanine/serine/cysteine transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Alanine/serine/cysteine transporter 2</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC1A4	SLC1A5
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC1A4</a> , <a href="#">P43007</a>	<a href="#">SLC1A5</a> , <a href="#">Q15758</a>
Common abbreviation	ASCT1	ASCT2
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">L-cysteine</a> > <a href="#">L-alanine</a> = <a href="#">L-serine</a> > <a href="#">L-threonine</a>	<a href="#">L-alanine</a> = <a href="#">L-serine</a> = <a href="#">L-cysteine</a> (low $V_{max}$ ) = <a href="#">L-threonine</a> = <a href="#">L-glutamine</a> = <a href="#">L-asparagine</a> ≫ <a href="#">L-methionine</a> ≅ <a href="#">glycine</a> ≅ <a href="#">L-leucine</a> > <a href="#">L-valine</a> > <a href="#">L-glutamic acid</a> (enhanced at low pH)
Stoichiometry	1 $Na^+$ : 1 amino acid (in): 1 $Na^+$ : 1 amino acid (out); (homo-, or hetero-exchange; [599])	1 $Na^+$ : 1 amino acid (in): 1 $Na^+$ : 1 amino acid (out); (homo-, or hetero-exchange; [65])
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">p-nitrophenyl glutamyl anilide</a> ( $pK_i$ 4.3) [163] – Rat, <a href="#">benzylcysteine</a> ( $pK_i$ 3.1) [223], <a href="#">benzylserine</a> ( $pK_i$ 3) [223]

**Comments:** The substrate specificity of ASCT1 may extend to [L-proline](#) and [trans-4-hydroxy-proline](#) [425]. At low pH (~5.5) both ASCT1 and ASCT2 are able to exchange acidic amino acids such as [L-cysteate](#) and glutamate [513, 540]. In addition to the inhibitors tabulated above,  $HgCl_2$ , methylmercury and [mersalyl](#), at low micromolar concentrations, non-competitively inhibit ASCT2 by covalent modification of cysteine residues [412].

### Further reading on SLC1 family of amino acid transporters

- Bjorn-Yoshimoto WE *et al.* (2016) The importance of the excitatory amino acid transporter 3 (EAAT3). *Neurochem Int* **98**: 4-18 [PMID:27233497]
- Fahlke C *et al.* (2016) Molecular physiology of EAAT anion channels. *Pflugers Arch* **468**: 491-502 [PMID:26687113]
- Fontana AC *et al.* (2015) Current approaches to enhance glutamate transporter function and expression. *J Neurochem* **134**: 982-1007 [PMID:26096891]
- Grewer C *et al.* (2014) SLC1 glutamate transporters. *Pflugers Arch*. **466**: 3-24 [PMID:24240778]
- Jensen AA *et al.* (2015) Excitatory amino acid transporters: recent insights into molecular mechanisms, novel modes of modulation and new therapeutic possibilities. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* **20**: 116-23 [PMID:25466154]
- Kanai Y *et al.* (2013) The SLC1 high-affinity glutamate and neutral amino acid transporter family. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 108-20 [PMID:23506861]
- Takahashi K *et al.* (2015) Glutamate transporter EAAT2: regulation, function, and potential as a therapeutic target for neurological and psychiatric disease. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **72**: 3489-506 [PMID:26033496]



## SLC2 family of hexose and sugar alcohol transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC2 family of hexose and sugar alcohol transporters

**Overview:** The SLC2 family transports **D-glucose**, **D-fructose**, inositol (*e.g.* **myo-inositol**) and related hexoses. Three classes of glucose transporter can be identified, separating GLUT1-4 and 14, GLUT6, 8, 10 and 12; and GLUT5, 7, 9 and 11. Modelling suggests a 12 TM membrane topology, with intracellular termini, with functional transporters acting as homodimers or homotetramers.

## Class I transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC2 family of hexose and sugar alcohol transporters → Class I transporters

**Overview:** Class I transporters are able to transport **D-glucose**, but not **D-fructose**, in the direction of the concentration gradient and may be inhibited non-selectively by **phloretin** and **cytochalasin B**. GLUT1 is the major glucose transporter in brain, placenta and erythrocytes, GLUT2 is found in the pancreas, liver and kidneys, GLUT3 is neuronal and placental, while GLUT4 is the insulin-responsive transporter found in skeletal muscle, heart and adipose tissue. GLUT14 appears to result from gene duplication of GLUT3 and is expressed in the testes [577].

Nomenclature	Glucose transporter 1	Glucose transporter 2	Glucose transporter 3	Glucose transporter 4	Glucose transporter 14
Systematic nomenclature	SLC2A1	SLC2A2	SLC2A3	SLC2A4	SLC2A14
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC2A1</a> , P111166	<a href="#">SLC2A2</a> , P111168	<a href="#">SLC2A3</a> , P111169	<a href="#">SLC2A4</a> , P14672	<a href="#">SLC2A14</a> , Q8TDB8
Common abbreviation	GLUT1	GLUT2	GLUT3	GLUT4	GLUT14
Substrates	<b>D-glucosamine</b> (D-glucose = D-glucosamine) [537], <b>dehydroascorbic acid</b> [47], <b>D-glucose</b> (D-glucose = D-glucosamine) [537]	<b>D-glucosamine</b> (D-glucosamine > D-glucose) [537], <b>D-glucose</b> (D-glucosamine > D-glucose) [537]	<b>D-glucose</b>	<b>D-glucosamine</b> (D-glucosamine ≥ D-glucose) [537], <b>D-glucose</b> (D-glucosamine ≥ D-glucose) [537]	–
Labelled ligands	[ <sup>3</sup> H]2-deoxyglucose	[ <sup>3</sup> H]2-deoxyglucose	[ <sup>3</sup> H]2-deoxyglucose	[ <sup>3</sup> H]2-deoxyglucose	–
Comments	GLUT1 is a class I facilitative sugar transporter. GLUT1 functions to maintain basal glucose import which is required for cellular respiration.	–	–	–	–



## Class II transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC2 family of hexose and sugar alcohol transporters → Class II transporters

**Overview:** Class II transporters transport **D-fructose** and appear to be insensitive to **cytochalasin B**. Class II transporters appear to be predominantly intracellularly located.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Glucose transporter 5</a>	<a href="#">Glucose transporter 7</a>	<a href="#">Glucose transporter 9</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC2A5	SLC2A7	SLC2A9
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC2A5</a> , <a href="#">P22732</a>	<a href="#">SLC2A7</a> , <a href="#">Q6XP3</a>	<a href="#">SLC2A9</a> , <a href="#">Q9NRM0</a>
Common abbreviation	GLUT5	GLUT7	GLUT9
Substrates	<a href="#">D-fructose</a> (D-fructose > D-glucose) [71], <a href="#">D-glucose</a> (D-fructose > D-glucose) [71]	<a href="#">D-fructose</a> [87], <a href="#">D-glucose</a> [87]	<a href="#">D-fructose</a> [79], <a href="#">uric acid</a> [79]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Glucose transporter 11</a>	<a href="#">Glucose transporter 6</a>	<a href="#">Glucose transporter 8</a>	<a href="#">Glucose transporter 10</a>	<a href="#">Glucose transporter 12</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC2A11	SLC2A6	SLC2A8	SLC2A10	SLC2A12
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC2A11</a> , <a href="#">Q9BYW1</a>	<a href="#">SLC2A6</a> , <a href="#">Q9UGQ3</a>	<a href="#">SLC2A8</a> , <a href="#">Q9NY64</a>	<a href="#">SLC2A10</a> , <a href="#">O95528</a>	<a href="#">SLC2A12</a> , <a href="#">Q8TD20</a>
Common abbreviation	GLUT11	GLUT6	GLUT8	GLUT10	GLUT12
Substrates	<a href="#">D-fructose</a> [368], <a href="#">D-glucose</a> [134]	–	<a href="#">D-glucose</a> [260]	<a href="#">dehydroascorbic acid</a> [339], <a href="#">D-glucose</a> [339]	<a href="#">D-glucose</a> [450]

## Proton-coupled inositol transporter

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC2 family of hexose and sugar alcohol transporters → Proton-coupled inositol transporter

**Overview:** Proton-coupled inositol transporters are expressed predominantly in the brain and can be inhibited by [phloretin](#) and [cytochalasin B](#) [537].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Proton <i>myo</i>-inositol cotransporter</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC2A13
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC2A13</a> , <a href="#">Q96QE2</a>
Common abbreviation	HMIT
Substrates	<a href="#">D-chiro-inositol</a> [555], <a href="#">myo-inositol</a> [537], <a href="#">scyllo-inositol</a> [555], <a href="#">muco-inositol</a> [537]
Stoichiometry	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 inositol (in) [129]

### Further reading on SLC2 family of hexose and sugar alcohol transporters

Augustin R. (2010) The protein family of glucose transport facilitators: It's not only about glucose after all. *IUBMB Life* **62**: 315-33 [PMID:20209635]

Klip A *et al.* (2014) Signal transduction meets vesicle traffic: the software and hardware of GLUT4 translocation. *Am. J. Physiol., Cell Physiol.* **306**: C879-86 [PMID:24598362]

Leney SE *et al.* (2009) The molecular basis of insulin-stimulated glucose uptake: signalling, trafficking and potential drug targets. *J. Endocrinol.* **203**: 1-18 [PMID:19389739]

Mueckler M *et al.* (2013) The SLC2 (GLUT) family of membrane transporters. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 121-38 [PMID:23506862]

Uldry M *et al.* (2004) The SLC2 family of facilitated hexose and polyol transporters. *Pflugers Arch.* **447**: 480-9 [PMID:12750891]

## SLC3 and SLC7 families of heteromeric amino acid transporters (HATs)

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC3 and SLC7 families of heteromeric amino acid transporters (HATs)

**Overview:** The SLC3 and SLC7 families combine to generate functional transporters, where the subunit composition is a disulphide-linked combination of a heavy chain (SLC3 family) with a light chain (SLC7 family).

### SLC3 family

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC3 and SLC7 families of heteromeric amino acid transporters (HATs) → SLC3 family

**Overview:** SLC3 family members are single TM proteins with extensive glycosylation of the exterior C-terminus, which heterodimerize with SLC7 family members in the endoplasmic reticulum and assist in the plasma membrane localization of the transporter.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## SLC7 family

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC3 and SLC7 families of heteromeric amino acid transporters (HATs) → SLC7 family

**Overview:** SLC7 family members may be divided into two major groups: cationic amino acid transporters (CATs) and glycoprotein-associated amino acid transporters (gpaATs). Cationic amino acid transporters are 14 TM proteins, which mediate pH- and sodium-independent transport of cationic amino acids (system y<sup>+</sup>), apparently as an exchange mechanism. These transporters are sensitive to inhibition by *N*-ethylmaleimide.

Nomenclature	High affinity cationic amino acid transporter 1	Low affinity cationic amino acid transporter 2	Cationic amino acid transporter 3	L-type amino acid transporter 1	L-type amino acid transporter 2
Systematic nomenclature	SLC7A1	SLC7A2	SLC7A3	SLC7A5	SLC7A8
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SLC7A1</i> , P30825	<i>SLC7A2</i> , P52569	<i>SLC7A3</i> , Q8WY07	<i>SLC7A5</i> , Q01650	<i>SLC7A8</i> , Q9UHI5
Common abbreviation	CAT1	CAT2	CAT3	LAT1	LAT2
Substrates	L-ornithine, L-arginine, L-lysine, L-histidine	L-ornithine, L-arginine, L-lysine, L-histidine	L-ornithine, L-arginine, L-lysine	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	–	KYT-0353 [408]	–

Nomenclature	y <sup>+</sup> L amino acid transporter 1	y <sup>+</sup> L amino acid transporter 2	b <sup>0,+</sup> -type amino acid transporter 1	Asc-type amino acid transporter 1	Cystine/glutamate transporter	AGT1
Systematic nomenclature	SLC7A7	SLC7A6	SLC7A9	SLC7A10	SLC7A11	SLC7A13
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SLC7A7</i> , Q9UM01	<i>SLC7A6</i> , Q92536	<i>SLC7A9</i> , P82251	<i>SLC7A10</i> , Q9NS82	<i>SLC7A11</i> , Q9UPY5	<i>SLC7A13</i> , Q8TCU3
Common abbreviation	y <sup>+</sup> LAT1	y <sup>+</sup> LAT2	b <sup>0,+</sup> AT	Asc-1	xCT	–
Inhibitors	–	–	–	–	quisqualate (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3) [164]	–

**Comments:** CAT4 appears to be non-functional in heterologous expression [571], while SLC7A14 has yet to be characterized.

Glycoprotein-associated amino acid transporters are 12 TM proteins, which heterodimerize with members of the SLC3 family to act as cell-surface amino acid exchangers.

Heterodimers between 4F2hc and LAT1 or LAT2 generate sodium-independent system L transporters. LAT1 transports large neutral amino acids including branched-chain and aromatic amino acids as well as [miglustat](#), whereas LAT2 transports most of the neutral amino acids.

Heterodimers between 4F2hc and  $y^+$ LAT1 or  $y^+$ LAT2 generate transporters similar to the system  $y^+L$ , which transport cationic ([L-arginine](#), [L-lysine](#), [L-ornithine](#)) amino acids independent of sodium and neutral ([L-leucine](#), [L-isoleucine](#), [L-methionine](#), [L-glutamine](#)) amino acids in a partially sodium-dependent manner. These transporters are [N-ethylmaleimide](#)-insensitive. Heterodimers between rBAT and  $b^{0,+}AT$  appear to mediate sodium-independent system  $b^{0,+}$  transport of most of the neutral amino acids and cationic amino acids ([L-arginine](#), [L-lysine](#) and [L-ornithine](#)).

Asc-1 appears to heterodimerize with 4F2hc to allow the transport of small neutral amino acids (such as [L-alanine](#), [L-serine](#), [L-threonine](#), [L-glutamine](#) and [glycine](#)), as well as [D-serine](#), in a sodium-independent manner.

xCT generates a heterodimer with 4F2hc for a system  $x^c_{e-c}$  transporter that mediates the sodium-independent exchange of [L-cystine](#) and [L-glutamic acid](#).

AGT has been conjugated with SLC3 members as fusion proteins to generate functional transporters, but the identity of a native heterodimer has yet to be ascertained.

### Further reading on SLC3 and SLC7 families of heteromeric amino acid transporters (HATs)

Bhutia YD *et al.* (2015) Amino Acid transporters in cancer and their relevance to "glutamine addiction": novel targets for the design of a new class of anticancer drugs. *Cancer Res.* **75**: 1782-8 [PMID:25855379]

Fotiadis D *et al.* (2013) The SLC3 and SLC7 families of amino acid transporters. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 139-58 [PMID:23506863]

Palacín M *et al.* (2004) The ancillary proteins of HATs: SLC3 family of amino acid transporters. *Pflugers Arch.* **447**: 490-4 [PMID:14770309]

Palacín M *et al.* (2005) The genetics of heteromeric amino acid transporters. *Physiology (Bethesda)* **20**: 112-24 [PMID:15772300]

Verrey F *et al.* (2004) CATs and HATs: the SLC7 family of amino acid transporters. *Pflugers Arch.* **447**: 532-42 [PMID:14770310]

## SLC4 family of bicarbonate transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC4 family of bicarbonate transporters

**Overview:** Together with the SLC26 family, the SLC4 family of transporters subserve anion exchange, principally of chloride and bicarbonate ( $HCO_3^-$ ), but also carbonate and hydrogen sulphate ( $HSO_4^-$ ). SLC4 family members regulate bicarbonate fluxes as part of carbon dioxide movement, chyme neutralization and reabsorption in the kidney.

Within the family, subgroups of transporters are identifiable: the electroneutral sodium-independent  $Cl^-/HCO_3^-$  transporters (AE1, AE2 and AE3), the electrogenic sodium-dependent  $HCO_3^-$  transporters (NBCe1 and NBCe2) and the electroneutral  $HCO_3^-$  transporters (NBCn1 and NBCn2). Topographical information derives mainly from study of AE1, abundant in erythrocytes, which sug-

gests a dimeric or tetrameric arrangement, with subunits made up of 13 TM domains and re-entrant loops at TM9/10 and TM11/12. The N terminus exhibits sites for interaction with multiple proteins, including glycolytic enzymes, haemoglobin and cytoskeletal elements.

## Anion exchangers

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC4 family of bicarbonate transporters → Anion exchangers

Nomenclature	Anion exchange protein 1	Anion exchange protein 2	Anion exchange protein 3	Anion exchange protein 4
Systematic nomenclature	SLC4A1	SLC4A2	SLC4A3	SLC4A9
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SLC4A1</i> , P02730	<i>SLC4A2</i> , P04920	<i>SLC4A3</i> , P48751	<i>SLC4A9</i> , Q96Q91
Common abbreviation	AE1	AE2	AE3	AE4
Endogenous substrates	HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> , Cl <sup>-</sup>	Cl <sup>-</sup> , HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Cl <sup>-</sup> , HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	–
Stoichiometry	1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in) : 1 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out)	1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in) : 1 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out)	1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in) : 1 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out)	–

## Sodium-dependent HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC4 family of bicarbonate transporters → Sodium-dependent HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> transporters

Nomenclature	Electrogenic sodium bicarbonate cotransporter 1	Electrogenic sodium bicarbonate cotransporter 4	Electroneutral sodium bicarbonate cotransporter 1	Electroneutral sodium bicarbonate cotransporter 2	NBCBE	NaBC1
Systematic nomenclature	SLC4A4	SLC4A5	SLC4A7	SLC4A10	SLC4A8	SLC4A11
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SLC4A4</i> , Q9Y6R1	<i>SLC4A5</i> , Q9BY07	<i>SLC4A7</i> , Q9Y6M7	<i>SLC4A10</i> , Q6U841	<i>SLC4A8</i> , Q2Y0W8	<i>SLC4A11</i> , Q8NBS3
Common abbreviation	NBCe1	NBCe2	NBCn1	NBCn2	NDCBE	BTR1
Endogenous substrates	NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	NaHCO <sub>3</sub> , Cl <sup>-</sup>	Cl <sup>-</sup> , NaHCO <sub>3</sub>
Stoichiometry	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 2/3 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out) or 1 Na <sup>+</sup> : CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 2/3 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out) or 1 Na <sup>+</sup> : CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out) or 1 Na <sup>+</sup> : CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out) or 1 Na <sup>+</sup> : CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 2HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (in) : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (out)	–

### Further reading on SLC4 family of bicarbonate transporters

Reithmeier RA *et al.* (2016) Band 3, the human red cell chloride/bicarbonate anion exchanger (AE1, SLC4A1), in a structural context. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1858**: 1507-32 [PMID:27058983]

## SLC5 family of sodium-dependent glucose transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC5 family of sodium-dependent glucose transporters

**Overview:** The SLC5 family of sodium-dependent glucose transporters includes, in mammals, the Na<sup>+</sup>/substrate co-transporters for glucose (*e.g.* choline), D-glucose, monocarboxylates, myo-inositol and I<sup>-</sup> [175, 195, 573, 574]. Members of the SLC5 and SLC6 families, along with other unrelated Na<sup>+</sup> cotransporters (*i.e.* Mhp1 and BetP), share a common structural core that contains an inverted repeat of 5TM α-helical domains [2].

## Hexose transporter family

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC5 family of sodium-dependent glucose transporters → Hexose transporter family

**Overview:** Detailed characterisation of members of the hexose transporter family is limited to SGLT1, 2 and 3, which are all inhibited in a competitive manner by phlorizin, a natural dihydrocholine glucoside, that exhibits modest selectivity towards SGLT2 (see [573] for an extensive review). SGLT1 is predominantly expressed in the small intestine, mediating the absorption of glucose (*e.g.* D-glucose), but also occurs in the brain, heart and in the late proximal straight tubule of the kidney. The expression of SGLT2 is almost exclusively restricted to the early proximal convoluted tubule of the kidney, where it is largely responsible for the renal reabsorption of glucose. SGLT3 is not a transporter but instead acts as a glucosensor generating an inwardly directed flux of Na<sup>+</sup> that causes membrane depolarization [132].

Nomenclature	Sodium/glucose cotransporter 1	Sodium/glucose cotransporter 2	Low affinity sodium-glucose cotransporter	Sodium/glucose cotransporter 4	Sodium/glucose cotransporter 5
Systematic nomenclature	SLC5A1	SLC5A2	SLC5A4	SLC5A9	SLC5A10
HGNC, UniProt	SLC5A1, P13866	SLC5A2, P31639	SLC5A4, Q9NY91	SLC5A9, Q2M3M2	SLC5A10, A0PJK1
Common abbreviation	SGLT1	SGLT2	SGLT3	SGLT4	SGLT5
Substrates	D-galactose [554], α-MDG [554], D-glucose [536]	α-MDG, D-glucose	D-glucose [554], 1-deoxynojirimycin-1-sulfonic acid [554], N-ethyl-1-deoxynojirimycin [554], miglustat [554], miglitol [554], 1-deoxynojirimycin [554]	D-glucose, D-mannose, α-MDG	D-galactose, D-glucose

(continued)					
Nomenclature	<a href="#">Sodium/glucose cotransporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Sodium/glucose cotransporter 2</a>	<a href="#">Low affinity sodium-glucose cotransporter</a>	<a href="#">Sodium/glucose cotransporter 4</a>	<a href="#">Sodium/glucose cotransporter 5</a>
Stoichiometry	2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 glucose [292]	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 glucose [258]	–	–	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">mizagliflozin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.6) [266]	<a href="#">dapagliflozin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.3) [295]	–	–	–
Comments	–	–	SGLT3 acts as a glucosensor.	–	–

**Comments:** Recognition and transport of substrate by SGLTs requires that the sugar is a pyranose. De-oxyglucose derivatives have reduced affinity for SGLT1, but the replacement of the sugar equatorial hydroxyl group by fluorine at some positions, excepting C2

and C3, is tolerated (see [573] for a detailed quantification). Although SGLT1 and SGLT2 have been described as high- and low-affinity sodium glucose co-transporters, respectively, recent work suggests that they have a similar affinity for glucose under phys-

iological conditions [258]. Selective blockers of SGLT2, and thus blocking ~50% of renal glucose reabsorption, are in development for the treatment of diabetes (*e.g.* [84]).

## Choline transporter

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC5 family of sodium-dependent glucose transporters → Choline transporter

**Overview:** The high affinity, hemicholinium-3-sensitive, choline transporter (CHT) is expressed mainly in cholinergic neurones on nerve cell terminals and synaptic vesicles (keratinocytes being an additional location). In autonomic neurones, expression of CHT requires an activity-dependent retrograde signal from postsynaptic neurones [322]. Through recapture of [choline](#) generated by the

hydrolysis of ACh by acetylcholinesterase, CHT serves to maintain [acetylcholine](#) synthesis within the presynaptic terminal [175]. Homozygous mice engineered to lack CHT die within one hour of birth as a result of hypoxia arising from failure of transmission at the neuromuscular junction of the skeletal muscles that support respiration [174]. A low affinity choline uptake mechanism that

remains to be identified at the molecular level may involve multiple transporters. In addition, a family of choline transporter-like (CTL) proteins, (which are members of the SLC44 family) with weak Na<sup>+</sup> dependence have been described [528].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">CHT</a>
Systematic nomenclature	<a href="#">SLC5A7</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC5A7</a> , <a href="#">Q9GZV3</a>
Substrates	<a href="#">triethylcholine</a>
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">choline</a>
Stoichiometry	Na <sup>+</sup> : choline (variable stoichiometry); modulated by extracellular Cl <sup>-</sup> [276]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">hemicholinium-3</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7–8) [410]
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]hemicholinium-3</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 8.2–8.4)

**Comments:**  $K_i$  and  $K_D$  values for **hemicholinium-3** listed in the table are for human CHT expressed in *Xenopus laevis* oocytes [411], or COS-7 cells [17]. **Hemicholinium mustard** is a substrate for CHT that causes covalent modification and irreversible inactivation of the transporter. Several exogenous substances (*e.g.* **triethylcholine**) that are substrates for CHT act as precursors to cholinergic false transmitters.

## Sodium iodide symporter, sodium-dependent multivitamin transporter and sodium-coupled monocarboxylate transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC5 family of sodium-dependent glucose transporters → Sodium iodide symporter, sodium-dependent multivitamin transporter and sodium-coupled monocarboxylate transporters

**Overview:** The sodium-iodide symporter (NIS) is an iodide transporter found principally in the thyroid gland where it mediates the accumulation of  $I^-$  within thyrocytes. Transport of  $I^-$  by NIS from the blood across the basolateral membrane followed by apical efflux into the colloidal lumen, mediated at least in part by pendrin (SLC22A4), and most likely not SMCT1 (SLC5A8) as once thought, provides the  $I^-$  required for the synthesis of the thyroid hormones triiodothyronine (**triiodothyronine**) and thyroxine ( $T_4$ ) [49]. NIS is also expressed in the salivary glands, gastric mucosa, intestinal enterocytes and lactating breast. NIS mediates  $I^-$  absorption in the intestine and  $I^-$  secretion into the milk. SMVT is expressed on the apical membrane of intestinal enterocytes and colonocytes and is the main system responsible for **biotin** (vitamin H) and **pantothenic acid** (vitamin  $B_5$ ) uptake in humans [463]. SMVT located in kidney proximal tubule epithelial cells mediates the reabsorption of **biotin** and **pantothenic acid**. SMCT1

(SLC5A8), which transports a wide range of monocarboxylates, is expressed in the apical membrane of epithelia of the small intestine, colon, kidney, brain neurones and the retinal pigment epithelium [195]. SMCT2 (SLC5A12) also localises to the apical membrane of kidney, intestine, and colon, but in the brain and retina is restricted to astrocytes and Müller cells, respectively [195]. SMCT1 is a high-affinity transporter whereas SMCT2 is a low-affinity transporter. The physiological substrates for SMCT1 and SMCT2 are lactate (**L-lactic acid** and **D-lactic acid**), **pyruvic acid**, **propanoic acid**, and **nicotinic acid** in non-colonic tissues such as the kidney. SMCT1 is also likely to be the principal transporter for the absorption of **nicotinic acid** (vitamin  $B_3$ ) in the intestine and kidney [214]. In the small intestine and colon, the physiological substrates for these transporters are **nicotinic acid** and the short-chain fatty acids **acetic acid**, **propanoic acid**, and **butyric acid** that are produced by bacterial fermentation of dietary fiber [388]. In

the kidney, SMCT2 is responsible for the bulk absorption of lactate because of its low-affinity/high-capacity nature. Absence of both transporters in the kidney leads to massive excretion of lactate in urine and consequently drastic decrease in the circulating levels of lactate in blood [521]. SMCT1 also functions as a tumour suppressor in the colon as well as in various other non-colonic tissues [196]. The tumour-suppressive function of SMCT1 is based on its ability to transport **pyruvic acid**, an inhibitor of histone deacetylases, into cells in non-colonic tissues [522]; in the colon, the ability of SMCT1 to transport **butyric acid** and **propanoic acid**, also inhibitors of histone deacetylases, underlies the tumour-suppressive function of this transporter [195, 196, 233]. The ability of SMCT1 to promote histone acetylase inhibition through accumulation of **butyric acid** and **propanoic acid** in immune cells is also responsible for suppression of dendritic cell development in the colon [495].

Nomenclature	NIS	SMVT	SMCT1	SMCT2
Systematic nomenclature	SLC5A5	SLC5A6	SLC5A8	SLC5A12
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SLC5A5</i> , Q92911	<i>SLC5A6</i> , Q9Y289	<i>SLC5A8</i> , Q8N695	<i>SLC5A12</i> , Q1EHB4
Substrates	$ClO_4^-$ , $SCN^-$ , $I^-$ , $NO_3^-$ , perrhenate	lipoic acid [120], pantothenic acid [120], $I^-$ [120], biotin [120]	propanoic acid, 3-bromopyruvate, pyroglutamic acid, nicotinic acid, D-lactic acid, $\beta$ -D-hydroxybutyric acid, L-lactic acid, salicylic acid, dichloroacetate, butyric acid, $\alpha$ -ketoisocaproate, pyruvic acid, acetoacetic acid, benzoate, $\gamma$ -hydroxybutyric acid, 2-oxothiazolidine-4-carboxylate, acetic acid, $\beta$ -L-hydroxybutyric acid, 5-aminosalicylate	pyruvic acid, L-lactic acid, nicotinic acid



(continued)				
Nomenclature	<b>NIS</b>	<b>SMVT</b>	<b>SMCT1</b>	<b>SMCT2</b>
Stoichiometry	2Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 I <sup>-</sup> [161]; 1Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 ClO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> [135]	2Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 biotin (or pantothenic acid) [430]	2Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 monocarboxylate [103]	–
Inhibitors	–	–	<b>fenoprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.6) [273], <b>ibuprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.2) [273], <b>ketoprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.9) [273]	–

**Comments:** I<sup>-</sup>, ClO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>, thiocyanate and NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> are competitive substrate inhibitors of NIS [141]. **Lipoic acid** appears to act as a competitive substrate inhibitor of SMVT [558] and the anticonvulsant drugs **primidone** and **carbamazepine** competitively block the transport of **biotin** by brush border vesicles prepared from human intestine [464].

## Sodium *myo*-inositol cotransporter transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC5 family of sodium-dependent glucose transporters → Sodium *myo*-inositol cotransporter transporters

**Overview:** Three different mammalian *myo*-inositol cotransporters are currently known; two are the Na<sup>+</sup>-coupled SMIT1 and SMIT2 tabulated below and the third is proton-coupled HMIT (SLC2A13). SMIT1 and SMIT2 have a widespread and overlapping tissue location but in polarized cells, such as the Madin-

Darby canine kidney cell line, they segregate to the basolateral and apical membranes, respectively [48]. In the nephron, SMIT1 mediates *myo*-inositol uptake as a 'compatible osmolyte' when inner medullary tubules are exposed to increases in extracellular osmolality, whilst SMIT2 mediates the reabsorption of *myo*-inositol

from the filtrate. In some species (e.g. rat, but not rabbit) apically located SMIT2 is responsible for the uptake of *myo*-inositol from the intestinal lumen [16].

Nomenclature	<b>SMIT</b>	<b>SGLT6</b>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC5A3	SLC5A11
HGNC, UniProt	<b>SLC5A3</b> , P53794	<b>SLC5A11</b> , Q8WWX8
Common abbreviation	SMIT1	SMIT2
Substrates	<i>myo</i> -inositol, <i>scyllo</i> -inositol > L-fucose > L-xylose > L-glucose, D-glucose, α-MDG > D-galactose, D-fucose > D-xylose [235]	<i>myo</i> -inositol = D- <i>chiro</i> -inositol > D-glucose > D-xylose > L-xylose [104]
Stoichiometry	2 Na <sup>+</sup> :1 <i>myo</i> -inositol [235]	2 Na <sup>+</sup> :1 <i>myo</i> -inositol [59]
Inhibitors	<b>phlorizin</b> [104]	<b>phlorizin</b> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.1) [104]

**Comments:** The data tabulated are those for dog SMIT1 and rabbit SMIT2. SMIT2 transports D-*chiro*-inositol, but SMIT1 does not. In addition, whereas SMIT1 transports both D-xylose and L-xylose and D-fucose and L-fucose, SMIT2 transports only the D-isomers of these sugars [104, 235]. Thus the substrate specificities of SMIT1 (for L-fucose) and SMIT2 (for D-*chiro*-inositol) allow discrimination between the two SMITs. Human SMIT2 appears not to transport glucose [350].

### Further reading on SLC5 family of sodium-dependent glucose transporters

- DeFronzo RA *et al.* (2017) Renal, metabolic and cardiovascular considerations of SGLT2 inhibition. *Nat Rev Nephrol* **13**: 11-26 [PMID:27941935]
- Koepsell H. (2017) The Na<sup>+</sup>-D-glucose cotransporters SGLT1 and SGLT2 are targets for the treatment of diabetes and cancer. *Pharmacol Ther* **170** 148-165 [PMID:27773781]
- Lehmann A *et al.* (2016) Intestinal SGLT1 in metabolic health and disease. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* **310** G887-98 [PMID:27012770]
- Wright EM. (2013) Glucose transport families SLC5 and SLC50. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 183-96 [PMID:23506865]
- Wright EM *et al.* (2011) Biology of human sodium glucose transporters. *Physiol. Rev.* **91**: 733-94 [PMID:21527736]

## SLC6 neurotransmitter transporter family

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC6 neurotransmitter transporter family

**Overview:** Members of the solute carrier family 6 (SLC6) of sodium- and (sometimes chloride-) dependent neurotransmitter transporters [68, 89, 323] are primarily plasma membrane located and may be divided into four subfamilies that transport monoamines, GABA, glycine and neutral amino acids, plus the related bacterial NSS transporters [465]. The members of this superfamily share a structural motif of 10 TM segments that has been observed in crystal structures of the NSS bacterial homolog LeuT<sub>Aa</sub>, a Na<sup>+</sup>-dependent amino acid transporter from *Aquiflex aelicus* [583] and in several other transporter families structurally related to LeuT [183].

## Monoamine transporter subfamily

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC6 neurotransmitter transporter family → Monoamine transporter subfamily

**Overview:** Monoamine neurotransmission is limited by perisynaptic transporters. Presynaptic monoamine transporters allow recycling of synaptically released noradrenaline, dopamine and 5-hydroxytryptamine.

Nomenclature	NET	DAT	SERT
Systematic nomenclature	SLC6A2	SLC6A3	SLC6A4
HGNC, UniProt	SLC6A2, P23975	SLC6A3, Q01959	SLC6A4, P31645
Substrates	MPP <sup>+</sup> , methamphetamine, amphetamine	MPP <sup>+</sup> , methamphetamine, amphetamine	MDMA, p-chloroamphetamine
Endogenous substrates	dopamine, (-)-adrenaline, (-)-noradrenaline	dopamine, (-)-adrenaline, (-)-noradrenaline	5-hydroxytryptamine
Stoichiometry	1 noradrenaline: 1 Na <sup>+</sup> :1 Cl <sup>-</sup> [229]	1 dopamine: 1–2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> [228]	1 5-HT:1 Na <sup>+</sup> :1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in), + 1 K <sup>+</sup> (out) [511]
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	sibutramine (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.2) [27]	sibutramine (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.3) [27]	sibutramine (pK <sub>i</sub> 6) [27]

(continued)			
Nomenclature	<b>NET</b>	<b>DAT</b>	<b>SERT</b>
Selective inhibitors	mazindol (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.9), protriptyline (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.8) [390], nisoxetine (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.4), protriptyline (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.2) [352], nomifensine (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.1), reboxetine (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8) [572]	mazindol (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8), WIN35428 (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7.9) [445], GBR12935 (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7.6), dexmethylphenidate (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7.6) [328], methylphenidate (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7.1) [186]	clomipramine (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.7) [516], paroxetine (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.6) [516], clomipramine (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 9.6) [516], sertraline (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.1), escitalopram (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 9) [455], dapoxetine (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 8.9) [212], fluvoxamine (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 8.7) [516], fluoxetine (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.5) [516], citalopram (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.4) [40]
Labelled ligands	[ <sup>3</sup> H]mazindol (Inhibitor) (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 9.3) [437] – Rat, [ <sup>3</sup> H]nisoxetine (Inhibitor) (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 8.4)	[ <sup>3</sup> H]GBR12935 (Inhibitor) (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 8.5) [432], [ <sup>3</sup> H]WIN35428 (Inhibitor) (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 8) [432]	[ <sup>3</sup> H]paroxetine (Inhibitor) (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 9.7), [ <sup>3</sup> H]citalopram (Inhibitor) (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 8.3)

**Comments:** [<sup>125</sup>I]RTI55 labels all three monoamine transporters (NET, DAT and SERT) with affinities between 0.5 and 5 nM. Cocaine is an inhibitor of all three transporters with p*K*<sub>i</sub> values between 6.5 and 7.2. Potential alternative splicing sites in non-coding regions of SERT and NET have been identified. A bacterial homologue of SERT shows allosteric modulation by selected anti-depressants [496].

## GABA transporter subfamily

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC6 neurotransmitter transporter family → GABA transporter subfamily

**Overview:** The activity of GABA-transporters located predominantly upon neurones (GAT-1), glia (GAT-3) or both (GAT-2, BGT-1) serves to terminate phasic GABA-ergic transmission, maintain low ambient extracellular concentrations of GABA, and recycle GABA for reuse by neurones. Nonetheless, ambient concentrations of GABA are sufficient to sustain tonic inhibition mediated by high affinity GABA<sub>A</sub> receptors in certain neuronal populations

[484]. GAT1 is the predominant GABA transporter in the brain and occurs primarily upon the terminals of presynaptic neurones and to a much lesser extent upon distal astrocytic processes that are in proximity to axons terminals. GAT3 resides predominantly on distal astrocytic terminals that are close to the GABAergic synapse. By contrast, BGT1 occupies an extrasynaptic location possibly along with GAT2 which has limited expression in the brain [364]. TauT

is a high affinity taurine transporter involved in osmotic balance that occurs in the brain and non-neuronal tissues, such as the kidney, brush border membrane of the intestine and blood brain barrier [89, 241]. CT1, which transports creatine, has a ubiquitous expression pattern, often co-localizing with creatine kinase [89].

Nomenclature	<b>GAT1</b>	<b>GAT2</b>	<b>GAT3</b>	<b>BGT1</b>	<b>TauT</b>	<b>CT1</b>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC6A1	SLC6A13	SLC6A11	SLC6A12	SLC6A6	SLC6A8
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SLC6A1</i> , P30531	<i>SLC6A13</i> , Q9NSD5	<i>SLC6A11</i> , P48066	<i>SLC6A12</i> , P48065	<i>SLC6A6</i> , P31641	<i>SLC6A8</i> , P48029
Substrates	nipecotic acid, guvacine	nipecotic acid, guvacine	guvacine, nipecotic acid	–	–	–
Endogenous substrates	GABA	β-alanine, GABA	β-alanine, GABA	GABA, betaine	β-alanine, taurine, GABA [12]	creatine

(continued)						
Nomenclature	GAT1	GAT2	GAT3	BGT1	TauT	CT1
Stoichiometry	2Na <sup>+</sup> : 1Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1GABA	2Na <sup>+</sup> : 1Cl <sup>-</sup> :1GABA	≥ 2Na <sup>+</sup> : 2 Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1GABA	3Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 (or 2) Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1GABA	2Na <sup>+</sup> : 1Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1 taurine	Probably 2Na <sup>+</sup> : 1Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1 creatine
Selective inhibitors	<b>NNC-711</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [55], <b>tiagabine</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [55], <b>SKF89976A</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.9) [134], <b>CI-966</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [55], <b>(R/S) EF-1500</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.9–5.7), <b>(R)-EF-1520</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1–5.4), <b>LU32-176B</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [566] – Mouse, <b>(S)-EF-1520</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.6–3.9)	<b>SNAP-5114</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.7) [54] – Rat	–	<b>NNC052090</b> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.9) [524] – Mouse, <b>(R/S) EF-1500</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.9), <b>(R)-EF-1520</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.7–4.7), <b>(S)-EF-1520</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.6–4.5), <b>LU32-176B</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4) [566] – Mouse	–	–
Labelled ligands	[ <sup>3</sup> H]tiagabine (Inhibitor)	–	–	–	–	–

**Comments:** The IC<sub>50</sub> values for GAT1–4 reported in the table reflect the range reported in the literature from studies of both human and mouse transporters. There is a tendency towards lower IC<sub>50</sub> values for the human orthologue [327]. **SNAP-5114** is only weakly selective for GAT 2 and GAT3, with IC<sub>50</sub> values in the range 22 to >30 μM at GAT1 and BGT1, whereas **NNC052090** has at least an order of magnitude selectivity for BGT1 [see [107, 480] for reviews]. **Compound (R)-4d** is a recently described compound that displays 20-fold selectivity for GAT3 over GAT1 [190].

In addition to the inhibitors listed, **deramciclane** is a moderately potent, though non-selective, inhibitor of all cloned GABA transporters (IC<sub>50</sub> = 26–46 μM; [127]). Diaryloxime and diarylvinyl ether derivatives of **nipecotnic acid** and **guvacine** that potently inhibit the uptake of [<sup>3</sup>H]GABA into rat synaptosomes have been described [309]. Several derivatives of **exo-THPO** (e.g. **N-methyl-exo-THPO** and **N-acetyloxyethyl-exo-THPO**) demonstrate selectivity as blockers of astroglial, versus neuronal, up-

take of **GABA** [see [102, 479] for reviews]. GAT3 is inhibited by physiologically relevant concentrations of Zn<sup>2+</sup> [106]. Taut transports **GABA**, but with low affinity, but CT1 does not, although it can be engineered to do so by mutagenesis guided by LeuT as a structural template [133]. Although inhibitors of **creatine** transport by CT1 (e.g. **β-guanidinopropionic acid**, **cyclocreatine**, **guanidinoethane sulfonic acid**) are known (e.g. [114]) they insufficiently characterized to be included in the table.

## Glycine transporter subfamily

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC6 neurotransmitter transporter family → Glycine transporter subfamily

**Overview:** Two gene products, GlyT1 and GlyT2, are known that give rise to transporters that are predominantly located on glia and neurones, respectively. Five variants of GlyT1 (a,b,c,d & e) differing in their N- and C-termini are generated by alternative promoter usage and splicing, and three splice variants of GlyT2 (a,b & c) have also been identified (see [42, 165, 211, 504] for reviews). GlyT1 transporter isoforms expressed in glia surrounding glutamatergic synapses regulate synaptic **glycine** concentrations influencing NMDA receptor-mediated neurotransmission [41, 191], but also are important, in early neonatal life, for regulating glycine concentrations at inhibitory glycinergic synapses [212]. Homozy-

gous mice engineered to totally lack GlyT1 exhibit severe respiratory and motor deficiencies due to hyperactive glycinergic signalling and die within the first postnatal day [212, 530]. Disruption of GlyT1 restricted to forebrain neurones is associated with enhancement of EPSCs mediated by NMDA receptors and behaviours that are suggestive of a promnesic action [588]. GlyT2 transporters localised on the axons and boutons of glycinergic neurones appear crucial for efficient transmitter loading of synaptic vesicles but may not be essential for the termination of inhibitory neurotransmission [213, 457]. Mice in which GlyT2 has been deleted develop a fatal hyperekplexia phenotype during the

second postnatal week [213] and mutations in the human gene encoding GlyT2 (SLC6A5) have been identified in patients with hyperekplexia (reviewed by [243]). ATB<sup>0+</sup> (SLC6A14) is a transporter for numerous dipolar and cationic amino acids and thus has a much broader substrate specificity than the glycine transporters alongside which it is grouped on the basis of structural similarity [89]. ATB<sup>0+</sup> is expressed in various peripheral tissues [89]. By contrast PROT (SLC6A7), which is expressed only in brain in association with a subset of excitatory nerve terminals, shows specificity for the transport of **L-proline**.

Nomenclature	<b>GlyT1</b>	<b>GlyT2</b>	<b>ATB<sup>0,+</sup></b>	<b>PROT</b>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC6A9	SLC6A5	SLC6A14	SLC6A7
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC6A9</a> , <a href="#">P48067</a>	<a href="#">SLC6A5</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y345</a>	<a href="#">SLC6A14</a> , <a href="#">Q9UN76</a>	<a href="#">SLC6A7</a> , <a href="#">Q99884</a>
Substrates	–	–	BCH, zwitterionic or cationic NOS inhibitors [246], 1-methyltryptophan [297], valganciclovir [538]	–
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">sarcosine</a> , <a href="#">glycine</a>	<a href="#">glycine</a>	<a href="#">β-alanine</a> [10, 12] <a href="#">L-isoleucine</a> > <a href="#">L-leucine</a> , <a href="#">L-methionine</a> > <a href="#">L-phenylalanine</a> > <a href="#">L-tryptophan</a> > <a href="#">L-valine</a> > <a href="#">L-serine</a> [497]	<a href="#">L-proline</a>
Stoichiometry	2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1 glycine	3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1 glycine	2-3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1 amino acid [497]	Probably 2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1 L-proline
Inhibitors	<a href="#">PF-03463275</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.9) [357]	<a href="#">bitopertin</a> (pEC <sub>50</sub> <4.5) [424]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">(R)-NFPS</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5–9.1), <a href="#">SSR-103800</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [58], <a href="#">N-methyl-SSR504734</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.6), <a href="#">LY2365109</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8), <a href="#">GSK931145</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6), <a href="#">bitopertin</a> (pEC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [424]	<a href="#">Org 25543</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [80], <a href="#">ALX 1393</a> , <a href="#">ALX 1405</a>	<a href="#">α-methyl-D,L-tryptophan</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.6) [297]	<a href="#">compound 58</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [613], <a href="#">LP-403812</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7) [591]
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H](R)-NPTS</a> (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 9) [356], <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]GSK931145</a> (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 8.8) [249], <a href="#">[<sup>35</sup>S]JACPPB</a> (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 8.7) [597], <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]SB-733993</a> (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 8.7) [249], <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]N-methyl-SSR504734</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 8.1–8.5), <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]NFPS</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 7.7–8.2)	–	–	–
Comments	–	N-Oleoyl-L-carnitine (0.3 μM, [78]) and N-arachidonoylglycine (IC <sub>50</sub> 5–8 μM, [567]) have been described as potential endogenous selective GlyT2 inhibitors	–	–

**Comments:** [sarcosine](#) is a selective transportable inhibitor of GlyT1 and also a weak agonist at the [glycine](#) binding site of the NMDA receptor [601], but has no effect on GlyT2. This difference has been attributed to a single glycine residue in TM6 (serine residue in GlyT2) [546]. Inhibition of GLYT1 by the sarcosine derivatives [NFPS](#), [NPTS](#) and [Org 24598](#) is non-competitive [366, 366]. IC<sub>50</sub> values for [Org 24598](#) reported in the literature

vary, most likely due to differences in assay conditions [62, 366]. The tricyclic antidepressant [amoxapine](#) weakly inhibits GlyT2 (IC<sub>50</sub> 92 μM) with approximately 10-fold selectivity over GlyT1 [406]. The endogenous lipids [arachidonic acid](#) and [anandamide](#) exert opposing effects upon GlyT1a, inhibiting (IC<sub>50</sub> ~ 2 μM) and potentiating (EC<sub>50</sub> ~ 13 μM) transport currents, respectively [421]. [N-arachidonoyl-glycine](#), [N-arachidonoyl-γ-aminobutyric acid](#)

and [N-arachidonoyl-D-alanine](#) have been described as endogenous non-competitive inhibitors of GlyT2a, but not GlyT1b [148, 280, 567]. Protons [25] and Zn<sup>2+</sup> [284] act as non-competitive inhibitors of GlyT1b, with IC<sub>50</sub> values of ~100 nM and ~10 μM respectively, but neither ion affects GlyT2 (reviewed by [544]). Glycine transport by GLYT1 is inhibited by Li<sup>+</sup>, whereas GLYT2 transport is stimulated (both in the presence of Na<sup>+</sup>) [433].

## Neutral amino acid transporter subfamily

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC6 neurotransmitter transporter family → Neutral amino acid transporter subfamily

**Overview:** Certain members of neutral amino acid transport family are expressed upon the apical surface of epithelial cells and are important for the absorption of amino acids from the duodenum, jejunum and ileum and their reabsorption within the proximal tubule of the nephron (*i.e.* B<sup>0</sup>AT1 (SLC6A19), SLC6A17, SLC6A18, SLC6A20). Others may function as transporters for neurotransmitters or their precursors (*i.e.* B<sup>0</sup>AT2, SLC6A17) [69].

Nomenclature	B <sup>0</sup> AT1	B <sup>0</sup> AT2	B <sup>0</sup> AT3	NTT5	NTT4	SIT1
Systematic nomenclature	SLC6A19	SLC6A15	SLC6A18	SLC6A16	SLC6A17	SLC6A20
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC6A19</a> , <a href="#">Q695T7</a>	<a href="#">SLC6A15</a> , <a href="#">Q9H2J7</a>	<a href="#">SLC6A18</a> , <a href="#">Q96N87</a>	<a href="#">SLC6A16</a> , <a href="#">Q9GZN6</a>	<a href="#">SLC6A17</a> , <a href="#">Q9H1V8</a>	<a href="#">SLC6A20</a> , <a href="#">Q9NP91</a>
Endogenous substrates	L-leucine, L-methionine, L-isoleucine, L-valine > L-asparagine, L-phenylalanine, L-alanine, L-serine > L-threonine, glycine, L-proline [68]	L-proline > L-alanine, L-valine, L-methionine, L-leucine > L-isoleucine, L-threonine, L-asparagine, L-serine, L-phenylalanine > glycine [68]	L-alanine, glycine > L-methionine, L-phenylalanine, L-leucine, L-histidine, L-glutamine [547]	–	L-leucine, L-methionine, L-proline > L-cysteine, L-alanine, L-glutamine, L-serine > L-histidine, glycine [593]	L-proline
Stoichiometry	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 amino acid [77]	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 amino acid [66]	Na <sup>+</sup> - and Cl <sup>-</sup> -dependent transport [494]	–	Na <sup>+</sup> -dependent, Cl <sup>-</sup> -independent transport [593]	2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> : 1 imino acid [64]
Inhibitors	nimesulide (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.6) [426] – Rat, benzatropine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.4) [95]	–	–	–	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	loratadine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [113]	–	–	–	–
Comments	Mutations in B <sup>0</sup> AT1 are associated with Hartnup disorder	–	–	–	–	–

### Further reading on SLC6 neurotransmitter transporter family

Birmingham, DP *et al.* (2016) Kinase-dependent Regulation of Monoamine Neurotransmitter Transporters. *Pharmacol Rev* **68**: 888-953 [PMID:27591044]  
 Bröer S *et al.* (2012) The solute carrier 6 family of transporters. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* **167**: 256-78 [PMID:22519513]  
 Joncquel-Chevalier Curt M *et al.* (2015) Creatine biosynthesis and transport in health and disease. *Biochimie* **119**: 146-65 [PMID:26542286]

Lohr KM *et al.* (2017) TMembrane transporters as mediators of synaptic dopamine dynamics: implications for disease. *Eur J Neurosci* **45**: 20-33 [PMID:27520881]  
 Pramod AB *et al.* (2013) SLC6 transporters: structure, function, regulation, disease association and therapeutics. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 197-219 [PMID:23506866]

## SLC8 family of sodium/calcium exchangers

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC8 family of sodium/calcium exchangers

**Overview:** The sodium/calcium exchangers (NCX) use the extracellular sodium concentration to facilitate the extrusion of calcium out of the cell. Alongside the plasma membrane Ca<sup>2+</sup>-ATPase (PMCA) and sarcoplasmic/endoplasmic reticulum Ca<sup>2+</sup>-

ATPase (SERCA), as well as the sodium/potassium/calcium exchangers (NKCX, SLC24 family), NCX allow recovery of intracellular calcium back to basal levels after cellular stimulation. When intracellular sodium ion levels rise, for example, following depolarisation, these transporters can operate in the reverse direc-

tion to allow calcium influx and sodium efflux, as an electrogenic mechanism. Structural modelling suggests the presence of 9 TM segments, with a large intracellular loop between the fifth and sixth TM segments.

Nomenclature	Sodium/calcium exchanger 1	Sodium/calcium exchanger 2	Sodium/calcium exchanger 3
Systematic nomenclature	SLC8A1	SLC8A2	SLC8A3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC8A1</a> , <a href="#">P32418</a>	<a href="#">SLC8A2</a> , <a href="#">Q9UPR5</a>	<a href="#">SLC8A3</a> , <a href="#">P57103</a>
Common abbreviation	NCX1	NCX2	NCX3
Stoichiometry	3 Na <sup>+</sup> (in) : 1 Ca <sup>2+</sup> (out) or 4 Na <sup>+</sup> (in) : 1 Ca <sup>2+</sup> (out) [136]; Reverse mode 1 Ca <sup>2+</sup> (in) : 1 Na <sup>+</sup> (out)	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">YM-244769</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [277]

**Comments:** Although subtype-selective inhibitors of NCX function are not widely available, [3,4-dichlorobenzamil](#) and [CBDMB](#) act as non-selective NCX inhibitors, while [SEA0400](#), [KB-R7943](#), [SN6](#), and [ORM-10103](#) [283] act to inhibit NCX function with varying degrees of selectivity. [BED](#) is a selective NCX3 inhibitor [481] and [YM-244769](#) inhibits NCX3 preferentially over other isoforms [277].

### Further reading on SLC8 family of sodium/calcium exchangers

Khananshvili D. (2013) The SLC8 gene family of sodium-calcium exchangers (NCX) - structure, function, and regulation in health and disease. *Mol Aspects Med* **34**: 220-35 [PMID:23506867]

Sekler I (2015) Standing of giants shoulders the story of the mitochondrial Na(+)/Ca(2+) exchanger. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* **460**: 50-2 [PMID:25998733]

## SLC9 family of sodium/hydrogen exchangers

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC9 family of sodium/hydrogen exchangers

**Overview:** Sodium/hydrogen exchangers or sodium/proton antiports are a family of transporters that maintain cellular pH by utilising the sodium gradient across the plasma membrane to extrude protons produced by metabolism, in a stoichiometry of 1 Na<sup>+</sup> (in) : 1 H<sup>+</sup> (out). Several isoforms, NHE6, NHE7, NHE8 and

NHE9 appear to locate on intracellular membranes [389, 397, 405]. Li<sup>+</sup> and NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>, but not K<sup>+</sup>, ions may also be transported by some isoforms. Modelling of the topology of these transporters indicates 12 TM regions with an extended intracellular C-terminus containing multiple regulatory sites.

NHE1 is considered to be a ubiquitously-expressed 'housekeeping' transporter. NHE3 is highly expressed in the intestine and kidneys and regulate sodium movements in those tissues. NHE10 is present in sperm [557] and osteoclasts [338]; gene disruption results in infertile male mice [557].

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.13883/full>

SLC9 family of sodium/hydrogen exchangers S390

**Comments:** Analogues of the non-selective cation transport inhibitor amiloride appear to inhibit NHE function through competitive inhibition of the extracellular Na<sup>+</sup> binding site. The more selective amiloride analogues [MPA](#) and [ethylisopropylamiloride](#) exhibit a rank order of affinity of inhibition of NHE1 > NHE2 > NHE3 [110, 531, 532].

#### Further reading on SLC9 family of sodium/hydrogen exchangers

- Donowitz M *et al.* (2013) SLC9/NHE gene family, a plasma membrane and organellar family of Na<sup>+</sup>/H<sup>+</sup> exchangers. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 236-51 [PMID:23506868]
- Kato A *et al.* (2011) Regulation of electroneutral NaCl absorption by the small intestine. *Annu. Rev. Physiol.* **73**: 261-81 [PMID:21054167]
- Ohgaki R *et al.* (2011) Organellar Na<sup>+</sup>/H<sup>+</sup> exchangers: novel players in organelle pH regulation and their emerging functions. *Biochemistry* **50**: 443-50 [PMID:21171650]
- Parker MD *et al.* (2015) Na<sup>+</sup>-H<sup>+</sup> exchanger-1 (NHE1) regulation in kidney proximal tubule. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **72**: 2061-74 [PMID:25680790]
- Ruffin VA *et al.* (2014) Intracellular pH regulation by acid-base transporters in mammalian neurons. *Front Physiol* **5**: 43 [PMID:24592239]

## SLC10 family of sodium-bile acid co-transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC10 family of sodium-bile acid co-transporters

**Overview:** The SLC10 family transport bile acids, sulphated solutes, and other xenobiotics in a sodium-dependent manner. The founding members, SLC10A1 (NTCP) and SLC10A2 (ASBT) function, along with members of the ABC transporter family (MDR1/ABCB1, BSEP/ABCB11 and MRP2/ABCC2) and the organic solute transporter obligate heterodimer OSTα:OSTβ (SLC51), to maintain the enterohepatic circulation of bile acids [119, 308]. SLC10A6 (SOAT) functions as a sodium-dependent transporter of sulphated solutes including sulphated steroids and bile acids [205, 207]. Transport function has not yet been demonstrated for the 4 remaining members of the SLC10 family, SLC10A3 (P3), SLC10A4 (P4), SLC10A5 (P5), and SLC10A7 (P7), and the identity of their endogenous substrates remain unknown [176, 207, 210, 553]. Members of the SLC10 family are predicted to have seven transmembrane domains with an extracellular N-terminus and cytoplasmic C-terminus [35, 236].

Nomenclature	Sodium/bile acid and sulphated solute cotransporter 1	Sodium/bile acid and sulphated solute cotransporter 2	Sodium/bile acid and sulphated solute cotransporter 6
Systematic nomenclature	SLC10A1	SLC10A2	SLC10A6
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC10A1</a> , <a href="#">Q14973</a>	<a href="#">SLC10A2</a> , <a href="#">Q12908</a>	<a href="#">SLC10A6</a> , <a href="#">Q3KNW5</a>
Common abbreviation	NTCP	ASBT	SOAT
Endogenous substrates	dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate [112, 176, 373], estrone-3-sulphate, iodothyronine sulphates [553] tauroursodeoxycholic acid, taurocholic acid, taurochenodeoxycholic acid > glycocholic acid > cholic acid [373]	glycodeoxycholic acid > glycooursodeoxycholic acid, glycochenodeoxycholic acid > taurocholic acid > cholic acid [112]	pregnenolone sulphate [205], estrone-3-sulphate, dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate [207], tauroolithocholic acid-3-sulphate
Stoichiometry	2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 bile acid [35, 205]	> 1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 bile acid [112, 563]	–
Inhibitors	(-)-propranolol (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [306], cyclosporin A (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6) [306], (+)-propranolol (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3) [306], cyclosporin A (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [137], irbesartan (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.9) [137]	SC-435 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.8) [44], 264W94 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [526, 578]	–
Labelled ligands	–	[ <sup>3</sup> H]taurocholic acid [112]	–
Comments	chenodeoxycholyl-N <sup>ε</sup> -nitrobenzoxadiazol-lysine is a fluorescent bile acid analogue used as a probe [206, 563].	–	–



**Comments:** Heterologously expressed SLC10A4 [206] or SLC10A7 [210] failed to exhibit significant transport of [taurocholic acid](#), [pregnenolone sulphate](#), [dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate](#) or [choline](#). SLC10A4 has recently been suggested to associate with neuronal vesicles [72].

#### Further reading on SLC10 family of sodium-bile acid co-transporters

- Anwer MS *et al.* (2014) Sodium-dependent bile salt transporters of the SLC10A transporter family: more than solute transporters. *Pflugers Arch.* **466**: 77-89 [PMID:24196564]
- Claro da Silva T *et al.* (2013) The solute carrier family 10 (SLC10): beyond bile acid transport. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 252-69 [PMID:23506869]
- Dawson PA *et al.* (2017) Roles of Ileal ASBT and OSTalpha-OSTbeta in Regulating Bile. *Dig Dis* **35**: 261-266 [PMID:28249269]
- Zwicker BL *et al.* (2013) Transport and biological activities of bile acids. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* **45**: 1389-98 [PMID:23603607]

## SLC11 family of proton-coupled metal ion transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC11 family of proton-coupled metal ion transporters

**Overview:** The family of proton-coupled metal ion transporters are responsible for movements of divalent cations, particularly ferrous and manganese ions, across the cell membrane (SLC11A2/DMT1) and across endosomal (SLC11A2/DMT1) or lysosomal/phagosomal membranes (SLC11A1/NRAMP1), dependent on proton transport. Both proteins appear to have 12 TM regions and cytoplasmic N- and C- termini. NRAMP1 is involved in antimicrobial action in macrophages, although its precise mechanism is undefined. Facilitated diffusion of divalent cations into phagosomes may increase intravesicular free radicals to damage the pathogen. Alternatively, export of divalent cations from the phagosome may deprive the pathogen of essential enzyme cofactors. SLC11A2/DMT1 is more widely expressed and appears to assist in divalent cation assimilation from the diet, as well as in phagocytotic cells.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">NRAMP1</a>	<a href="#">DMT1</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC11A1	SLC11A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC11A1</a> , <a href="#">P49279</a>	<a href="#">SLC11A2</a> , <a href="#">P49281</a>
Endogenous substrates	Fe <sup>2+</sup> , Mn <sup>2+</sup>	Cu <sup>2+</sup> , Co <sup>2+</sup> , Cd <sup>2+</sup> , Fe <sup>2+</sup> , Mn <sup>2+</sup>
Stoichiometry	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 Fe <sup>2+</sup> (out) or 1 Fe <sup>2+</sup> (in) : 1 H <sup>+</sup> (out)	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 Fe <sup>2+</sup> (out) [232]
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">compound 6b</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [604]

**Comments:** Loss-of-function mutations in NRAMP1 are associated with increased susceptibility to microbial infection (OMIM: 607948). Loss-of-function mutations in DMT1 are associated with microcytic anemia (OMIM: 206100).

#### Further reading on SLC11 family of proton-coupled metal ion transporters

- Codazzi F *et al.* (2015) Iron entry in neurons and astrocytes: a link with synaptic activity. *Front Mol Neurosci* **8**: 18 [PMID:26089776]
- Montalbetti N *et al.* (2013) Mammalian iron transporters: families SLC11 and SLC40. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 270-87 [PMID:23506870]
- Wessling-Resnick M. (2015) Nramp1 and Other Transporters Involved in Metal Withholding during Infection. *J. Biol. Chem.* **290**: 18984-90 [PMID:26055722]
- Zheng W *et al.* (2012) Regulation of brain iron and copper homeostasis by brain barrier systems: implication in neurodegenerative diseases. *Pharmacol. Ther.* **133**: 177-88 [PMID:22115751]

## SLC12 family of cation-coupled chloride transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC12 family of cation-coupled chloride transporters

**Overview:** The SLC12 family of chloride transporters contribute to ion fluxes across a variety of tissues, particularly in the kidney and choroid plexus of the brain. Within this family, further subfamilies are identifiable: NKCC1, NKCC2 and NCC constitute a group of therapeutically-relevant transporters, targets for loop

and thiazide diuretics. These 12 TM proteins exhibit cytoplasmic termini and an extended extracellular loop at TM7/8 and are kidney-specific (NKCC2 and NCC) or show a more widespread distribution (NKCC1). A second family, the K-Cl co-transporters are also 12 TM domain proteins with cytoplasmic termini, but with

an extended extracellular loop at TM 5/6. CCC6 exhibits structural similarities with the K-Cl co-transporters, while CCC9 is divergent, with 11 TM domains and a cytoplasmic N-terminus and extracellular C-terminus.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Kidney-specific Na-K-Cl symporter</a>	<a href="#">Basolateral Na-K-Cl symporter</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC12A1	SLC12A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC12A1</a> , <a href="#">Q13621</a>	<a href="#">SLC12A2</a> , <a href="#">P55011</a>
Common abbreviation	NKCC2	NKCC1
Stoichiometry	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 K <sup>+</sup> : 2 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in)	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 K <sup>+</sup> : 2 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in)
Inhibitors	<a href="#">bumetanide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [242], <a href="#">piretanide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6) [242], <a href="#">furosemide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.2) [242]	<a href="#">piretanide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.6) [242], <a href="#">bumetanide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.6) [242], <a href="#">furosemide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1) [242]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Cation-chloride cotransporter 9</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC12A8
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC12A8</a> , <a href="#">A0AV02</a>
Common abbreviation	CCC9
Substrates	<a href="#">L-glutamic acid</a> , <a href="#">spermine</a> , <a href="#">L-aspartic acid</a> , <a href="#">spermidine</a>
Stoichiometry	Unknown
Inhibitors	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Na-Cl symporter</a>	<a href="#">K-Cl cotransporter 1</a>	<a href="#">K-Cl cotransporter 2</a>	<a href="#">K-Cl cotransporter 3</a>	<a href="#">K-Cl cotransporter 4</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC12A3	SLC12A4	SLC12A5	SLC12A6	SLC12A7
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC12A3</a> , <a href="#">P55017</a>	<a href="#">SLC12A4</a> , <a href="#">Q9UP95</a>	<a href="#">SLC12A5</a> , <a href="#">Q9H2X9</a>	<a href="#">SLC12A6</a> , <a href="#">Q9UHW9</a>	<a href="#">SLC12A7</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y666</a>
Common abbreviation	NCC	KCC1	KCC2	KCC3	KCC4
Substrates	–	–	–	–	–
Stoichiometry	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in)	1 K <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (out)	1 K <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (out)	1 K <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (out)	1 K <sup>+</sup> : 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (out)
Inhibitors	<a href="#">chlorothiazide</a> , <a href="#">cyclothiazide</a> , <a href="#">hydrochlorothiazide</a> , <a href="#">metolazone</a>	<a href="#">DIOA</a>	<a href="#">VU0240551</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [ <a href="#">123</a> ], <a href="#">DIOA</a>	<a href="#">DIOA</a>	<a href="#">DIOA</a>

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Cation-chloride cotransporter 9</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC12A8
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC12A8</a> , <a href="#">A0AV02</a>
Common abbreviation	CCC9
Substrates	<a href="#">L-glutamic acid</a> , <a href="#">spermine</a> , <a href="#">L-aspartic acid</a> , <a href="#">spermidine</a>
Stoichiometry	Unknown
Inhibitors	–

**Comments:** [DIOA](#) is able to differentiate KCC isoforms from NKCC and NCC transporters, but also inhibits CFTR [[275](#)].

#### Further reading on SLC12 family of cation-coupled chloride transporters

- Arroyo JP *et al.* (2013) The SLC12 family of electroneutral cation-coupled chloride cotransporters. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 288-98 [[PMID:23506871](#)]
- Bachmann S *et al.* (2017) Regulation of renal Na-(K)-Cl cotransporters by vasopressin. *Pflugers Arch* [[PMID:28577072](#)]
- Bazua-Valenti S *et al.* (2016) Physiological role of SLC12 family members in the kidney. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* **311**: F131-44 [[PMID:27097893](#)]
- Huang X *et al.* (2016) Everything we always wanted to know about furosemide but were afraid to ask. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* **310**: F958-71 [[PMID:26911852](#)]
- Kahle KT *et al.* (2015) K-Cl cotransporters, cell volume homeostasis, and neurological disease. *Trends Mol Med* [[PMID:26142773](#)]
- Martin-Aragon Baudel MA *et al.* (2017) Chloride co-transporters as possible therapeutic targets for stroke. *J Neurochem* **140**: 195-209 [[PMID:27861901](#)]

## SLC13 family of sodium-dependent sulphate/carboxylate transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC13 family of sodium-dependent sulphate/carboxylate transporters

**Overview:** Within the SLC13 family, two groups of transporters may be differentiated on the basis of the substrates transported: NaS1 and NaS2 convey sulphate, while NaC1-3 transport carboxylates. NaS1 and NaS2 transporters are made up of 13 TM domains, with an intracellular N terminus and are electrogenic with physiological roles in the intestine, kidney and placenta. NaC1, NaC2 and NaC3 are made up of 11 TM domains with an intracellular N terminus and are electrogenic, with physiological roles in the kidney and liver.

Nomenclature	Na <sup>+</sup> /sulfate cotransporter	Na <sup>+</sup> /dicarboxylate cotransporter 1	Na <sup>+</sup> /dicarboxylate cotransporter 3	Na <sup>+</sup> /sulfate cotransporter	Na <sup>+</sup> /citrate cotransporter
Systematic nomenclature	SLC13A1	SLC13A2	SLC13A3	SLC13A4	SLC13A5
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC13A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9BZW2</a>	<a href="#">SLC13A2</a> , <a href="#">Q13183</a>	<a href="#">SLC13A3</a> , <a href="#">Q8WWT9</a>	<a href="#">SLC13A4</a> , <a href="#">Q9UKG4</a>	<a href="#">SLC13A5</a> , <a href="#">Q86YT5</a>
Common abbreviation	NaS1	NaC1	NaC3	NaS2	NaC2
Endogenous substrates	SeO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	citric acid, succinic acid	citric acid, succinic acid	SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	citric acid, pyruvic acid
Stoichiometry	3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in)	3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 dicarboxylate <sup>2-</sup> (in)	Unknown	3 Na <sup>+</sup> : SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in)	Unknown

### Further reading on SLC13 family of sodium-dependent sulphate/carboxylate transporters

- Bergeron MJ *et al.* (2013) SLC13 family of Na(+)-coupled di- and tri-carboxylate/sulfate transporters. *Mol Aspects Med* **34**: 299-312 [PMID:23506872]
- Markovich D. (2014) Na<sup>+</sup>-sulfate cotransporter SLC13A1. *Pflugers Arch.* **466**: 131-7 [PMID:24193406]
- Pajor AM. (2014) Sodium-coupled dicarboxylate and citrate transporters from the SLC13 family. *Pflugers Arch.* **466**: 119-30 [PMID:24114175]

## SLC14 family of facilitative urea transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC14 family of facilitative urea transporters

**Overview:** As a product of protein catabolism, urea is moved around the body and through the kidneys for excretion. Although there is experimental evidence for concentrative urea transporters, these have not been defined at the molecular level. The SLC14 family are facilitative transporters, allowing urea movement down

its concentration gradient. Multiple splice variants of these transporters have been identified; for UT-A transporters, in particular, there is evidence for cell-specific expression of these variants with functional impact [500]. Topographical modelling suggests that the majority of the variants of SLC14 transporters have 10 TM do-

main, with a glycosylated extracellular loop at TMS/6, and intracellular C- and N-termini. The UT-A1 splice variant, exceptionally, has 20 TM domains, equivalent to a combination of the UT-A2 and UT-A3 splice variants.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Erythrocyte urea transporter</a>	<a href="#">Kidney urea transporter</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC14A1	SLC14A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC14A1</a> , <a href="#">Q13336</a>	<a href="#">SLC14A2</a> , <a href="#">Q15849</a>
Common abbreviation	UT-B	UT-A
Substrates	<a href="#">acetamide</a> [605], <a href="#">acrylamide</a> [605], <a href="#">methylurea</a> [605]	–
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">ammonium carbonate</a> [605], <a href="#">urea</a> [605], <a href="#">formamide</a> [605]	<a href="#">urea</a> [363]
Stoichiometry	Equilibrative	Equilibrative
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 1a</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> ~8) [353], <a href="#">compound 1a</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [353] – Mouse	–

#### Further reading on SLC14 family of facilitative urea transporters

Esteva-Font C *et al.* (2015) Urea transporter proteins as targets for small-molecule diuretics. *Nat Rev Nephrol* **11**: 113-23 [PMID:25488859]  
 LeMoine CM *et al.* (2015) Evolution of urea transporters in vertebrates: adaptation to urea's multiple roles and metabolic sources. *J. Exp. Biol.* **218**: 1936-1945 [PMID:26085670]  
 Pannabecker TL. (2013) Comparative physiology and architecture associated with the mammalian urine concentrating mechanism: role of inner medullary water and urea transport pathways in the rodent medulla. *Am. J. Physiol. Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol.* **304**: R488-503 [PMID:23364530]

Shayakul C *et al.* (2013) The urea transporter family (SLC14): physiological, pathological and structural aspects. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 313-22 [PMID:23506873]  
 Stewart G. (2011) The emerging physiological roles of the SLC14A family of urea transporters. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* **164**: 1780-92 [PMID:21449978]

## SLC15 family of peptide transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC15 family of peptide transporters

**Overview:** The Solute Carrier 15 (SLC15) family of peptide transporters, alias H<sup>+</sup>-coupled oligopeptide cotransporter family, is a group of membrane transporters known for their key role in the cellular uptake of di- and tripeptides (di/tripeptides). Of its members, SLC15A1 (PEPT1) chiefly mediates intestinal absorption of luminal di/tripeptides from dietary protein digestion, SLC15A2

(PEPT2) mainly allows renal tubular reuptake of di/tripeptides from ultrafiltration and brain-to-blood efflux of di/tripeptides in the choroid plexus, SLC15A3 (PHT2) and SLC15A4 (PHT1) interact with both di/tripeptides and histidine, e.g. in certain immune cells, and SLC15A5 has unknown physiological function. In addition, the SLC15 family of peptide transporters variably inter-

acts with a very large number of peptidomimetics and peptide-like drugs. It is conceivable, based on the currently acknowledged structural and functional differences, to divide the SLC15 family of peptide transporters into two subfamilies.

	Peptide transporter 1	Peptide transporter 2	Peptide transporter 3	Peptide transporter 4
Nomenclature	Peptide transporter 1	Peptide transporter 2	Peptide transporter 3	Peptide transporter 4
Systematic nomenclature	SLC15A1	SLC15A2	SLC15A3	SLC15A4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC15A1</a> , <a href="#">P46059</a>	<a href="#">SLC15A2</a> , <a href="#">Q16348</a>	<a href="#">SLC15A3</a> , <a href="#">Q8IY34</a>	<a href="#">SLC15A4</a> , <a href="#">Q8N697</a>
Common abbreviation	PepT1	PepT2	PHT2	PHT1
Substrates	fMet-Leu-Phe [375, 576], His-Leu-lopinavir [367], D-Ala-Lys-AMCA [319, 508], β-Ala-Lys-AMCA [3, 319], muramyl dipeptide [549]	muramyl dipeptide [502], alafosfalin [400], β-Ala-Lys-AMCA [3, 131, 319, 451, 502], D-Ala-Lys-AMCA [319, 508], γ-iE-DAP [518]	muramyl dipeptide [396], MDP-rhodamine [396]	His-Leu-lopinavir [367], MDP-rhodamine [396], Tri-DAP [335, 472], C12-iE-DAP [335], glycyl-sarcosine [43, 255, 525], muramyl dipeptide [408], valacyclovir [43]
Endogenous substrates	dipeptides [147], tripeptides [147]	dipeptides, tripeptides	L-histidine [467], carnosine [467], histidyl-leucine [467]	carnosine [43, 584], L-histidine [43, 314, 367, 561, 584]
Stoichiometry	Transport is electrogenic and involves a variable proton-to-substrate stoichiometry for uptake of neutral and mono- or polyvalently charged peptides.	Transport is electrogenic and involves a variable proton-to-substrate stoichiometry for uptake of neutral and mono- or polyvalently charged peptides.	Unknown	Unknown
Inhibitors	Lys[Z(NO <sub>2</sub> )]-Val (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.7) [310], 4-AMBA (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.5) [117, 374], Lys[Z(NO <sub>2</sub> )]-Pro (pK <sub>i</sub> 5–5.3) [312]	Lys[Z(NO <sub>2</sub> )]-Lys[Z(NO <sub>2</sub> )] (pK <sub>i</sub> 8) [47, 523], Lys[Z(NO <sub>2</sub> )]-Pro	–	–
Labelled ligands	[ <sup>11</sup> C]GlySar [385], [ <sup>14</sup> C]GlySar [13, 33, 46, 101, 193, 194, 267, 311, 312, 313, 346, 358, 367, 474, 512, 518, 519, 520], [ <sup>3</sup> H]GlySar [9, 75, 111, 240, 278, 468, 508]	[ <sup>11</sup> C]GlySar, [ <sup>14</sup> C]GlySar, [ <sup>3</sup> H]GlySar	[ <sup>14</sup> C]histidine [467], [ <sup>3</sup> H]histidine [467]	[ <sup>14</sup> C]histidine (Binding) [561, 584], [ <sup>3</sup> H]histidine [43, 367, 508, 561]

**Comments:** The members of the SLC15 family of peptide transporters are particularly promiscuous in the transport of di/tripeptides, and D-amino acid containing peptides are also transported. While SLC15A3 and SLC15A4 transport histidine, none of them transport tetrapeptides. In addition, many molecules, among which beta-lactam antibiotics, angiotensin-

converting enzyme inhibitors and sartans, variably interact with the SLC15 family transporters. Known substrates include cefadroxil, valacyclovir, 5-aminolevulinic acid, L-Dopa prodrugs, gemcitabine prodrugs, floxuridine prodrugs, Maillard reaction products, JBP485, zanamivir and oseltamivir prodrugs, and didanosine prodrugs.

There is evidence to suggest the existence of a fifth member of this transporter family, *SLC15A5* ([A6NIM6](#); [ENSG00000188991](#)), but to date there is no established biological function or reported pharmacology for this protein [498].

#### Further reading on SLC15 family of peptide transporters

Smith DE *et al.* (2013) Proton-coupled oligopeptide transporter family SLC15: physiological, pharmacological and pathological implications. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 323-36 [[PMID:23506874](#)]

## SLC16 family of monocarboxylate transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC16 family of monocarboxylate transporters

**Overview:** Members of the SLC16 family may be divided into subfamilies on the basis of substrate selectivities, particularly lactate (*e.g.* L-lactic acid), pyruvic acid and ketone bodies, as well as aromatic amino acids. Topology modelling suggests 12 TM domains, with intracellular termini and an extended loop at TM 6/7.

The proton-coupled monocarboxylate transporters (monocarboxylate transporters 1, 4, 2 and 3) allow transport of the products of cellular metabolism, principally lactate (*e.g.* L-lactic acid) and pyruvic acid.

Nomenclature	Monocarboxylate transporter 1	Monocarboxylate transporter 2	Monocarboxylate transporter 3	Monocarboxylate transporter 4	Monocarboxylate transporter 6	Monocarboxylate transporter 8	Monocarboxylate transporter 10
Systematic nomenclature	SLC16A1	SLC16A7	SLC16A8	SLC16A3	SLC16A5	SLC16A2	SLC16A10
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC16A1</a> , <a href="#">P53985</a>	<a href="#">SLC16A7</a> , <a href="#">O60669</a>	<a href="#">SLC16A8</a> , <a href="#">O95907</a>	<a href="#">SLC16A3</a> , <a href="#">O15427</a>	<a href="#">SLC16A5</a> , <a href="#">O15375</a>	<a href="#">SLC16A2</a> , <a href="#">P36021</a>	<a href="#">SLC16A10</a> , <a href="#">Q8TF71</a>
Common abbreviation	MCT1	MCT2	MCT3	MCT4	MCT6	MCT8	TAT1
Substrates	<a href="#">γ-hydroxybutyric acid</a> [560]	–	–	–	–	–	–
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">pyruvic acid</a> , <a href="#">L-lactic acid</a> , <a href="#">β-D-hydroxybutyric acid</a>	<a href="#">pyruvic acid</a> , <a href="#">L-lactic acid</a>	<a href="#">L-lactic acid</a>	<a href="#">pyruvic acid</a> , <a href="#">L-lactic acid</a>	–	<a href="#">triiodothyronine</a> [185], <a href="#">T<sub>4</sub></a> [185]	<a href="#">L-tryptophan</a> , <a href="#">L-phenylalanine</a> , <a href="#">levodopa</a> , <a href="#">L-tyrosine</a>
Stoichiometry	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 monocarboxylate <sup>-</sup> (out)	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 monocarboxylate <sup>-</sup> (out)	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 monocarboxylate <sup>-</sup> (out)	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 monocarboxylate <sup>-</sup> (out)	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">7ACC2</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [140]	–	–	–	–	–
Comments	–	–	–	–	MCT6 has been reported to transport <a href="#">bumetanide</a> , but not short chain fatty acids [392].	–	–

**Comments:** MCT1 and MCT2, but not MCT3 and MCT4, are inhibited by CHC, which also inhibits members of the mitochondrial transporter family, [SLC25](#). MCT5–MCT7, MCT9 and MCT11–14 are regarded as orphan transporters.

### Further reading on SLC16 family of monocarboxylate transporters

- Bernal J *et al.* (2015) Thyroid hormone transporters-functions and clinical implications. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* **11**: 406-417 [PMID:25942657]      Halestrap AP. (2013) The SLC16 gene family - structure, role and regulation in health and disease. *Mol Aspects Med* **34**: 337-49 [PMID:23506875]
- Jones RS. (2016) Monocarboxylate Transporters: Therapeutic Targets and Prognostic Factors in Disease. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* **100**: 454-463 [PMID:27351344]

## SLC17 phosphate and organic anion transporter family

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC17 phosphate and organic anion transporter family

**Overview:** The SLC17 family are sometimes referred to as Type I sodium-phosphate co-transporters, alongside Type II (SLC34 family) and Type III (SLC20 family) transporters. Within the SLC17 family, however, further subgroups of organic anion transporters may be defined, allowing the accumulation of sialic acid in the endoplasmic reticulum and glutamate (e.g. L-glutamic acid) or nucleotides in synaptic and secretory vesicles. Topology modelling suggests 12 TM domains.

## Type I sodium-phosphate co-transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC17 phosphate and organic anion transporter family → Type I sodium-phosphate co-transporters

**Overview:** Type I sodium-phosphate co-transporters are expressed in the kidney and intestine.

Nomenclature	Sodium/phosphate cotransporter 1	Sodium/phosphate cotransporter 3	Sodium/phosphate cotransporter 4	Sodium/phosphate cotransporter homolog
Systematic nomenclature	SLC17A1	SLC17A2	SLC17A3	SLC17A4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC17A1</a> , <a href="#">Q14916</a>	<a href="#">SLC17A2</a> , <a href="#">O00624</a>	<a href="#">SLC17A3</a> , <a href="#">O00476</a>	<a href="#">SLC17A4</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y2C5</a>
Common abbreviation	NPT1	NPT3	NPT4	–
Substrates	<a href="#">probenecid</a> [74], <a href="#">penicillin G</a> [74], <a href="#">Cl<sup>-</sup></a> [263], organic acids [274], <a href="#">uric acid</a> [263], phosphate [263]	–	–	–
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown



## Sialic acid transporter

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC17 phosphate and organic anion transporter family → Sialic acid transporter

**Overview:** The sialic acid transporter is expressed on both lysosomes and synaptic vesicles, where it appears to allow export of [sialic acid](#) and accumulation of acidic amino acids, respectively [387], driven by proton gradients. In lysosomes, degradation of glycoproteins generates amino acids and sugar residues, which are metabolized further following export from the lysosome.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Sialin</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC17A5
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC17A5</a> , <a href="#">Q9NRA2</a>
Common abbreviation	AST
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">L-lactic acid</a> , <a href="#">gluconate</a> (out), <a href="#">L-glutamic acid</a> (in) [387], <a href="#">glucuronic acid</a> , <a href="#">L-aspartic acid</a> [387], <a href="#">sialic acid</a>
Stoichiometry	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 sialic acid (out)

**Comments:** Loss-of-function mutations in sialin are associated with Salla disease (OMIM: 604369), an autosomal recessive neurodegenerative disorder associated with sialic acid storage disease [551].

## Vesicular glutamate transporters (VGLUTs)

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC17 phosphate and organic anion transporter family → Vesicular glutamate transporters (VGLUTs)

**Overview:** Vesicular glutamate transporters (VGLUTs) allow accumulation of glutamate into synaptic vesicles, as well as secretory vesicles in endocrine tissues. The roles of VGLUTs in kidney and liver are unclear. These transporters appear to utilize the proton gradient and also express a chloride conductance [39].

	Vesicular glutamate transporter 1	Vesicular glutamate transporter 2	Vesicular glutamate transporter 3
Nomenclature	<a href="#">Vesicular glutamate transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Vesicular glutamate transporter 2</a>	<a href="#">Vesicular glutamate transporter 3</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC17A7	SLC17A6	SLC17A8
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC17A7</a> , <a href="#">Q9P2U7</a>	<a href="#">SLC17A6</a> , <a href="#">Q9P2U8</a>	<a href="#">SLC17A8</a> , <a href="#">Q8NDX2</a>
Common abbreviation	VGLUT1	VGLUT2	VGLUT3
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">L-glutamic acid</a> > <a href="#">D-glutamic acid</a>	<a href="#">L-glutamic acid</a> > <a href="#">D-glutamic acid</a>	<a href="#">L-glutamic acid</a> > <a href="#">D-glutamic acid</a>
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown

**Comments:** Endogenous ketoacids produced during fasting have been proposed to regulate VGLUT function through blocking chloride ion-mediated allosteric enhancement of transporter function [285].

## Vesicular nucleotide transporter

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC17 phosphate and organic anion transporter family → Vesicular nucleotide transporter

**Overview:** The vesicular nucleotide transporter is the most recent member of the SLC17 family to have an assigned function. Uptake of ATP was independent of pH, but dependent on chloride ions and membrane potential [473].

Nomenclature	Vesicular nucleotide transporter
Systematic nomenclature	SLC17A9
HGNC, UniProt	SLC17A9, Q9BYT1
Common abbreviation	VNUT
Endogenous substrates	guanosine 5'-diphosphate [473], guanosine-5'-triphosphate [473], ATP [473]
Stoichiometry	Unknown

**Comments:** VGLUTs and VNUT can be inhibited by DIDS and evans blue dye.

### Further reading on SLC17 phosphate and organic anion transporter family

Moriyama Y *et al.* (2017) Vesicular nucleotide transporter (VNUT): appearance of an actress on the stage of purinergic signaling. *Purinergic Signal* [PMID:28616712]

Omote H *et al.* (2016) Structure, Function, and Drug Interactions of Neurotransmitter Transporters in the Postgenomic Era. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **56**: 385-402 [PMID:26514205]

Reimer RJ. (2013) SLC17: a functionally diverse family of organic anion transporters. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 350-9 [PMID:23506876]

Takamori S. (2016) Vesicular glutamate transporters as anion channels? *Pflugers Arch* **468** 513-8 [PMID:26577586]

## SLC18 family of vesicular amine transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC18 family of vesicular amine transporters

**Overview:** The vesicular amine transporters (VATs) are putative 12 TM domain proteins that function to transport singly positively charged amine neurotransmitters and hormones from the cytoplasm and concentrate them within secretory vesicles. They function as amine/proton antiporters driven by secondary active transport utilizing the proton gradient established by a

multi-subunit **vacuolar ATPase** that acidifies secretory vesicles (reviewed by [151]). The vesicular acetylcholine transporter (VACHT; [160]) localizes to cholinergic neurons, but non-neuronal expression has also been claimed [476]. Vesicular monoamine transporter 1 (VMAT1, [158]) is mainly expressed in peripheral neuroendocrine cells, but most likely not in the CNS, whereas

VMAT2 [159] distributes between both central and peripheral sympathetic monoaminergic neurones [152]. The vesicular polyamine transporter (VPAT) is highly expressed in the lungs and placenta, with moderate expression in brain and testis, and with low expression in heart and skeletal muscle [250]. VPAT mediates vesicular accumulation of polyamines in mast cells [510].

Nomenclature	Vesicular monoamine transporter 1	Vesicular monoamine transporter 2	Vesicular acetylcholine transporter
Systematic nomenclature	SLC18A1	SLC18A2	SLC18A3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC18A1</a> , <a href="#">P54219</a>	<a href="#">SLC18A2</a> , <a href="#">Q05940</a>	<a href="#">SLC18A3</a> , <a href="#">Q16572</a>
Common abbreviation	VMAT1	VMAT2	VAcHT
Substrates	<a href="#">dexamfetamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.3) [159], <a href="#">β-phenylethylamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.5) [159], <a href="#">fenfluramine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.5) [159], <a href="#">MPP<sup>+</sup></a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.2) [159], <a href="#">MDMA</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.7) [159]	<a href="#">β-phenylethylamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.4) [159], <a href="#">dexamfetamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.7) [159], <a href="#">fenfluramine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.3) [159], <a href="#">MPP<sup>+</sup></a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [159], <a href="#">MDMA</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.2) [159]	<a href="#">TPP<sup>+</sup></a> [60], <a href="#">ethidium</a> [60], <a href="#">N-methyl-pyridinium-2-aldoxime</a> [60], <a href="#">N-(4'-pentanonyl)-4-(4''-dimethylamino-styryl)pyridinium</a> [60]
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">histamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 2.3) [159], <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.9) [159], <a href="#">dopamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.4) [159], <a href="#">(-)-noradrenaline</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.9) [159], <a href="#">(-)-adrenaline</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.3) [159]	<a href="#">histamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 3.9) [159], <a href="#">dopamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.9) [159], <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.0) [159], <a href="#">(-)-noradrenaline</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.5) [159], <a href="#">(-)-adrenaline</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.7) [159]	<a href="#">acetylcholine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 3.1) [61, 303], <a href="#">choline</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 3.3) [61, 303]
Stoichiometry	1 amine (in): 2H <sup>+</sup> (out)	1 amine (in): 2H <sup>+</sup> (out)	1 amine (in): 2H <sup>+</sup> (out)
Inhibitors	<a href="#">reserpine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.5) [159], <a href="#">ketanserin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.8) [159], <a href="#">tetrabenazine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.7) [159]	<a href="#">reserpine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.9) [159], <a href="#">tetrabenazine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7) [159], <a href="#">ketanserin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.3) [159]	<a href="#">aminobenzovesamicol</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 10.9) [150], <a href="#">vesamicol</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.7) [150]
Labelled ligands	–	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]TBZOH</a> (Inhibitor) (pK <sub>d</sub> 8.2) [548], <a href="#">[<sup>125</sup>I]iodovinyl-TBZ</a> (Inhibitor) (pK <sub>d</sub> 8.1) [325], <a href="#">[<sup>11</sup>C]DTBZ</a> (Inhibitor), <a href="#">[<sup>125</sup>I]7-azido-8-iodoketanserin</a> (Inhibitor) [493]	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]vesamicol</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 8.4) [548], <a href="#">[<sup>123</sup>I]iodobenzovesamicol</a>

**Comments:** pK<sub>i</sub> values for endogenous and synthetic substrate inhibitors of human VMAT1 and VMAT2 are for inhibition of [<sup>3</sup>H]5-HT uptake in transfected and permeabilised CV-1 cells as detailed by [159]. In addition to the monoamines listed in the table, the trace amines [tyramine](#) and [β-phenylethylamine](#) are probable substrates for VMAT2 [152]. Probes listed in the table are those currently employed; additional agents have been synthesized (*e.g.* [611]).

#### Further reading on SLC18 family of vesicular amine transporters

- German CL *et al.* (2015) Regulation of the Dopamine and Vesicular Monoamine Transporters: Pharmacological Targets and Implications for Disease. *Pharmacol Rev* **67**: 1005-24 [PMID:26408528]
- Lawal HO *et al.* (2013) SLC18: Vesicular neurotransmitter transporters for monoamines and acetylcholine. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 360-72 [PMID:23506877]
- Lohr KM *et al.* (2017) Membrane transporters as mediators of synaptic dopamine dynamics: implications for disease. *Eur J Neurosci* **45**: 20-33 [PMID:27520881]
- Omote H *et al.* (2016) Structure, Function, and Drug Interactions of Neurotransmitter Transporters in the Postgenomic Era. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **56**: 385-402 [PMID:26514205]
- Sitte HH *et al.* (2015) Amphetamines, new psychoactive drugs and the monoamine transporter cycle. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **36**: 41-50 [PMID:25542076]
- Wimalasena K. (2011) Vesicular monoamine transporters: structure-function, pharmacology, and medicinal chemistry. *Med Res Rev* **31**: 483-519 [PMID:20135628]

## SLC19 family of vitamin transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC19 family of vitamin transporters

**Overview:** The B vitamins [folic acid](#) and [thiamine](#) are transported across the cell membrane, particularly in the intestine, kidneys and placenta, using pH differences as driving forces. Topological modelling suggests the transporters have 12 TM domains.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Reduced folate transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Thiamine transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Thiamine transporter 2</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC19A1	SLC19A2	SLC19A3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC19A1</a> , <a href="#">P41440</a>	<a href="#">SLC19A2</a> , <a href="#">O60779</a>	<a href="#">SLC19A3</a> , <a href="#">Q9BZV2</a>
Common abbreviation	FOLT	ThTr1	ThTr2
Substrates	N <sup>5</sup> -formyltetrahydrofolate, <a href="#">folinic acid</a> , <a href="#">methotrexate</a> , <a href="#">folic acid</a> [429]	–	–
Endogenous substrates	Other tetrahydrofolate-cofactors, Organic phosphates; in particular, adenine nucleotides, <a href="#">tetrahydrofolic acid</a> [429], <a href="#">N<sup>5</sup>-methylfolate</a> [429], <a href="#">thiamine monophosphate</a> [606]	<a href="#">thiamine</a>	<a href="#">thiamine</a>
Stoichiometry	Folate (in) : organic phosphate (out), precise stoichiometry unknown	A facilitative carrier not known to be coupled to an inorganic or organic ion gradient	A facilitative carrier not known to be coupled to an inorganic or organic ion gradient
Inhibitors	<a href="#">methotrexate</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.3) [454]	–	–
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]folic acid</a> [24], <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]methotrexate</a> [24]	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]thiamine</a> [146]	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]thiamine</a> [440]

**Comments:** Loss-of-function mutations in ThTr1 underlie thiamine-responsive megaloblastic anemia syndrome [130].

### Further reading on SLC19 family of vitamin transporters

Matherly LH *et al.* (2014) The major facilitative folate transporters solute carrier 19A1 and solute carrier 46A1: biology and role in antifolate chemotherapy of cancer. *Drug Metab. Dispos.* **42**: 632-49 [PMID:24396145]

Zhao R *et al.* (2013) Folate and thiamine transporters mediated by facilitative carriers (SLC19A1-3 and SLC46A1) and folate receptors. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 373-85 [PMID:23506878]

## SLC20 family of sodium-dependent phosphate transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC20 family of sodium-dependent phosphate transporters

**Overview:** The SLC20 family is looked upon not only as ion transporters, but also as retroviral receptors. As ion transporters, they are sometimes referred to as Type III sodium-phosphate co-transporters, alongside Type I ([SLC17 family](#)) and Type II ([SLC34 family](#)). PiTs are cell-surface transporters, composed of ten TM domains with extracellular C- and N-termini. PiT1 is a focus for dietary phosphate and [vitamin D](#) regulation of parathyroid hormone secretion from the parathyroid gland. PiT2 appears to be involved in intestinal absorption of dietary phosphate.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Sodium-dependent phosphate transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Sodium-dependent phosphate transporter 2</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC20A1	SLC20A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC20A1</a> , <a href="#">Q8WUM9</a>	<a href="#">SLC20A2</a> , <a href="#">Q08357</a>
Common abbreviation	PiT1	PiT2
Substrates	AsO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup> [441], phosphate [441]	phosphate [441]
Stoichiometry	> 1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 HPO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in)	> 1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 HPO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in)

### Further reading on SLC20 family of sodium-dependent phosphate transporters

- Biber J *et al.* (2013) Phosphate transporters and their function. *Annu. Rev. Physiol.* **75**: 535-50 [PMID:23398154] Shobeiri N *et al.* (2013) Phosphate: an old bone molecule but new cardiovascular risk factor. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* [PMID:23506202]
- Forster IC *et al.* (2013) Phosphate transporters of the SLC20 and SLC34 families. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 386-95 [PMID:23506879]

## SLC22 family of organic cation and anion transporters

Transporters → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC22 family of organic cation and anion transporters](#)

**Overview:** The SLC22 family of transporters is mostly composed of non-selective transporters, which are expressed highly in liver, kidney and intestine, playing a major role in drug disposition. The family may be divided into three subfamilies based on the nature of the substrate transported: organic cations (OCTs), organic anions (OATs) and organic zwitterion/cations (OCTN). Membrane topology is predicted to contain 12 TM domains with intracellular termini, and an extended extracellular loop at TM 1/2.

## Organic cation transporters (OCT)

Transporters → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC22 family of organic cation and anion transporters](#) → [Organic cation transporters \(OCT\)](#)

**Overview:** Organic cation transporters (OCT) are electrogenic, Na<sup>+</sup>-independent and reversible.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Organic cation transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Organic cation transporter 2</a>	<a href="#">Organic cation transporter 3</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC22A1	SLC22A2	SLC22A3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC22A1</a> , <a href="#">O15245</a>	<a href="#">SLC22A2</a> , <a href="#">O15244</a>	<a href="#">SLC22A3</a> , <a href="#">O75751</a>
Common abbreviation	OCT1	OCT2	OCT3
Substrates	<a href="#">MPP<sup>+</sup></a> , <a href="#">tetraethylammonium</a> , <a href="#">desipramine</a> , <a href="#">metformin</a> , <a href="#">aciclovir</a>	<a href="#">MPP<sup>+</sup></a> [215], <a href="#">pancuronium</a> [215], <a href="#">tetraethylammonium</a> [215], <a href="#">tubocurarine</a> [215]	<a href="#">MPP<sup>+</sup></a> , <a href="#">tetraethylammonium</a> , <a href="#">quinidine</a>

(continued)			
Nomenclature	<a href="#">Organic cation transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Organic cation transporter 2</a>	<a href="#">Organic cation transporter 3</a>
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">PGF<sub>2α</sub></a> , <a href="#">choline</a> , <a href="#">PGE<sub>2</sub></a> , <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a>	<a href="#">PGE<sub>2</sub></a> [307], <a href="#">dopamine</a> [226], <a href="#">histamine</a> [226]	<a href="#">(-)-noradrenaline</a> [610], <a href="#">dopamine</a> [610], <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> [610]
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Inhibitors	<a href="#">clonidine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.3) [602]	<a href="#">decynium 22</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7) [215]	<a href="#">disprocyinium24</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [227]

**Comments:** [corticosterone](#) and [quinine](#) are able to inhibit all three organic cation transporters.

### Further reading on Organic cation transporters (OCT)

A-González N *et al.* (2011) Liver X receptors as regulators of macrophage inflammatory and metabolic pathways. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1812**: 982-94 [PMID:21193033]  
 Koepsell H. (2013) The SLC22 family with transporters of organic cations, anions and zwitterions. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 413-35 [PMID:23506881]  
 Lozano E *et al.* (2013) Role of the plasma membrane transporter of organic cations OCT1 and its genetic variants in modern liver pharmacology. *Biomed Res Int* **2013**: 692071 [PMID:23984399]

Pelis RM *et al.* (2014) SLC22, SLC44, and SLC47 transporters—organic anion and cation transporters: molecular and cellular properties. *Curr Top Membr* **73**: 233-61 [PMID:24745985]  
 Yin J *et al.* (2016) Renal drug transporters and their significance in drug-drug interactions. *Acta Pharm Sin B* **6**: 363-373 [PMID:27709005]

## Organic zwitterions/cation transporters (OCTN)

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC22 family of organic cation and anion transporters → Organic zwitterions/cation transporters (OCTN)

**Overview:** Organic zwitterions/cation transporters (OCTN) function as organic cation uniporters, organic cation/proton exchangers or sodium/[L-carnitine](#) co-transporters.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Organic cation/carnitine transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Organic cation/carnitine transporter 2</a>	<a href="#">Carnitine transporter 2</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC22A4	SLC22A5	SLC22A16
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC22A4</a> , <a href="#">Q9H015</a>	<a href="#">SLC22A5</a> , <a href="#">O76082</a>	<a href="#">SLC22A16</a> , <a href="#">Q86VW1</a>
Common abbreviation	OCTN1	OCTN2	CT2
Substrates	<a href="#">verapamil</a> , <a href="#">pyrilamine</a> , <a href="#">tetraethylammonium</a> , <a href="#">MPP<sup>+</sup></a>	<a href="#">verapamil</a> , <a href="#">tetraethylammonium</a> , <a href="#">MPP<sup>+</sup></a> , <a href="#">pyrilamine</a>	–
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">L-carnitine</a>	<a href="#">L-carnitine</a> , <a href="#">acetyl-L-carnitine</a>	<a href="#">L-carnitine</a>
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown

### Further reading on Organic zwitterions/cation transporters (OCTN)

Pochini L *et al.* (2013) OCTN cation transporters in health and disease: role as drug targets and assay development. *J Biomol Screen* **18**: 851-67 [PMID:23771822]  
 Tamai I. (2013) Pharmacological and pathophysiological roles of carnitine/organic cation transporters (OCTNs: SLC22A4, SLC22A5 and Slc22a21). *Biopharm Drug Dispos* **34**: 29-44 [PMID:22952014]

Yin J *et al.* (2016) Renal drug transporters and their significance in drug-drug interactions. *Acta Pharm Sin B* **6**: 363-373 [PMID:27709005]

## Organic anion transporters (OATs)

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC22 family of organic cation and anion transporters → Organic anion transporters (OATs)

**Overview:** Organic anion transporters (OATs) are non-selective transporters prominent in the kidney and intestine

Nomenclature	Organic anion transporter 1	Organic anion transporter 2	Organic anion transporter 3	Organic anion transporter 4	Organic anion transporter 5	Organic anion transporter 7
Systematic nomenclature	SLC22A6	SLC22A7	SLC22A8	SLC22A11	SLC22A10	SLC22A9
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC22A6</a> , <a href="#">Q4U2R8</a>	<a href="#">SLC22A7</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y694</a>	<a href="#">SLC22A8</a> , <a href="#">Q8TCC7</a>	<a href="#">SLC22A11</a> , <a href="#">Q9NSA0</a>	<a href="#">SLC22A10</a> , <a href="#">Q63ZE4</a>	<a href="#">SLC22A9</a> , <a href="#">Q8IVM8</a>
Common abbreviation	OAT1	OAT2	OAT3	–	OAT5	OAT4
Substrates	aminohippuric acid, non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	aminohippuric acid, PGE <sub>2</sub> , non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs	estrone-3-sulphate [326], aminohippuric acid [326], cimetidine [326], ochratoxin A [326]	dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate [81], estrone-3-sulphate [81], ochratoxin A [81]	ochratoxin A [590]	–
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Inhibitors	probenecid (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.9) [261]	–	–	–	–	–

### Further reading on Organic anion transporters (OATs)

Koepsell H. (2013) The SLC22 family with transporters of organic cations, anions and zwitterions. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 413-35 [PMID:23506881]      Yin J *et al.* (2016) Renal drug transporters and their significance in drug-drug interactions. *Acta Pharm Sin B* **6**: 363-373 [PMID:27709005]

## Urate transporter

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC22 family of organic cation and anion transporters → Urate transporter

Nomenclature	Urate anion exchanger 1
Systematic nomenclature	SLC22A12
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC22A12</a> , <a href="#">Q96S37</a>
Common abbreviation	URAT1
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">uric acid</a> [157], <a href="#">orotic acid</a> [157]
Stoichiometry	Unknown
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">sufinpyrazone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4) [592]
Comments	URAT1 is expressed in the proximal tubule of the kidney and regulates uric acid excretion from the body. Inhibitors of this transporter, such as <a href="#">losartan</a> , find clinical utility in managing hyperuricemia in patients with gout [73, 237].

### Further reading on SLC22 family of organic cation and anion transporters

Burckhardt G. (2012) Drug transport by Organic Anion Transporters (OATs). *Pharmacol. Ther.* **136**: 106-30 [PMID:22841915]      König J *et al.* (2013) Transporters and drug-drug interactions: important determinants of drug disposition and effects. *Pharmacol. Rev.* **65**: 944-66 [PMID:23686349]  
Koepsell H. (2013) The SLC22 family with transporters of organic cations, anions and zwitterions. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 413-35 [PMID:23506881]      Motohashi H *et al.* (2013) Organic cation transporter OCTs (SLC22) and MATEs (SLC47) in the human kidney. *AAPS J* **15**: 581-8 [PMID:23435786]

## SLC23 family of ascorbic acid transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC23 family of ascorbic acid transporters

**Overview:** Predicted to be 12 TM segment proteins, members of this family transport the reduced form of ascorbic acid (while the oxidized form may be handled by members of the [SLC2 family](#) (GLUT1/SLC2A1, GLUT3/SLC2A3 and GLUT4/SLC2A4)). [Phloretin](#) is considered a non-selective inhibitor of these transporters, with an affinity in the micromolar range.



Nomenclature	<a href="#">Sodium-dependent vitamin C transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">Sodium-dependent vitamin C transporter 2</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC23A1	SLC23A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC23A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9UHI7</a>	<a href="#">SLC23A2</a> , <a href="#">Q9UGH3</a>
Common abbreviation	SVCT1	SVCT2
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">L-ascorbic acid</a> > <a href="#">D-ascorbic acid</a> > <a href="#">dehydroascorbic acid</a> [534]	<a href="#">L-ascorbic acid</a> > <a href="#">D-ascorbic acid</a> > <a href="#">dehydroascorbic acid</a> [534]
Stoichiometry	2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 ascorbic acid (in) [534]	2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 ascorbic acid (in) [534]
Inhibitors	<a href="#">phloretin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.2) [534]	–
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]ascorbic acid</a> (Binding) [361]	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]ascorbic acid</a>
Comments	–	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Sodium-dependent vitamin C transporter 3</a>	<a href="#">Sodium-dependent nucleobase transporter</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC23A3	SLC23A4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC23A3</a> , <a href="#">Q6PIS1</a>	<a href="#">SLC23A4P</a> , –
Common abbreviation	SVCT3	SNBT1
Substrates		<a href="#">5-fluorouracil</a> [582]
Endogenous substrates	–	<a href="#">uracil</a> > <a href="#">thymine</a> > <a href="#">guanine</a> , <a href="#">hypoxanthine</a> > <a href="#">xanthine</a> , <a href="#">uridine</a> [582]
Stoichiometry	–	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 uracil (in) [582]
Comments	SLC23A3 does not transport ascorbic acid and remains an orphan transporter.	SLC23A4/SNBT1 is found in rodents and non-human primates, but the sequence is truncated in the human genome and named as a pseudogene, SLC23A4P

#### Further reading on SLC23 family of ascorbic acid transporters

- Bürzle M *et al.* (2013) The sodium-dependent ascorbic acid transporter family SLC23. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 436-54 [[PMID:23506882](#)]
- May JM. (2011) The SLC23 family of ascorbate transporters: ensuring that you get and keep your daily dose of vitamin C. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* **164**: 1793-801 [[PMID:21418192](#)]

## SLC24 family of sodium/potassium/calcium exchangers

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC24 family of sodium/potassium/calcium exchangers

**Overview:** The sodium/potassium/calcium exchange family of transporters utilize the extracellular sodium gradient to drive calcium and potassium co-transport out of the cell. As is the case for NCX transporters (SLC8A family), NKCX transporters are thought to be bidirectional, with the possibility of calcium influx following depolarization of the plasma membrane. Topological modeling suggests the presence of 10 TM domains, with a large intracellular loop between the fifth and sixth TM regions.

Nomenclature	Sodium/potassium/calcium exchanger 1	Sodium/potassium/calcium exchanger 6
Systematic nomenclature	SLC24A1	SLC24A6
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC24A1</a> , <a href="#">O60721</a>	<a href="#">SLC8B1</a> , <a href="#">Q6J4K2</a>
Common abbreviation	NKCX1	NKCX6
Stoichiometry	4Na <sup>+</sup> :(1Ca <sup>2+</sup> + 1K <sup>+</sup> )	–

**Comments:** NKCX6 has been proposed to be the sole member of a CAX Na<sup>+</sup>/Ca<sup>2+</sup> exchanger family, which may be the mitochondrial transporter responsible for calcium accumulation from the cytosol [483].

### Further reading on SLC24 family of sodium/potassium/calcium exchangers

Schnetkamp PP. (2013) The SLC24 gene family of Na<sup>+</sup>/Ca<sup>2+</sup>-K<sup>+</sup> exchangers: from sight and smell to memory consolidation and skin pigmentation. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 455-64 [PMID:23506883]

Schnetkamp PP *et al.* (2014) The SLC24 family of K<sup>+</sup>-dependent Na<sup>+</sup>-Ca<sup>2+</sup> exchangers: structure-function relationships. *Curr Top Membr* **73**: 263-87 [PMID:24745986]

Sekler I. (2015) Standing of giants shoulders the story of the mitochondrial Na(+)/Ca(2+) exchanger. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **460**: 50-2 [PMID:25998733]

## SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters

**Overview:** Mitochondrial transporters are nuclear-encoded proteins, which convey solutes across the inner mitochondrial membrane. Topological modelling suggests homodimeric transporters, each with six TM segments and termini in the cytosol.

## Mitochondrial di- and tri-carboxylic acid transporter subfamily

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters → Mitochondrial di- and tri-carboxylic acid transporter subfamily

**Overview:** Mitochondrial di- and tri-carboxylic acid transporters are grouped on the basis of commonality of substrates and include the citrate transporter which facilitates **citric acid** export from the mitochondria to allow the generation of **oxalacetic acid** and **acetyl CoA** through the action of ATP:citrate lyase.

Nomenclature	Mitochondrial citrate transporter	Mitochondrial dicarboxylate transporter	Mitochondrial oxoglutarate carrier	Mitochondrial oxodicarboxylate carrier
Systematic nomenclature	SLC25A1	SLC25A10	SLC25A11	SLC25A21
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC25A1</a> , <a href="#">P53007</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A10</a> , <a href="#">Q9UBX3</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A11</a> , <a href="#">Q02978</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A21</a> , <a href="#">Q9BQT8</a>
Common abbreviation	CIC	DIC	OGC	ODC
Substrates	<a href="#">phosphoenolpyruvic acid</a> , <a href="#">malic acid</a> , <a href="#">citric acid</a>	$\text{SO}_4^{2-}$ , phosphate, $\text{S}_2\text{O}_3^{2-}$ , <a href="#">succinic acid</a> , <a href="#">malic acid</a>	<a href="#"><math>\alpha</math>-ketoglutaric acid</a> , <a href="#">malic acid</a>	<a href="#"><math>\alpha</math>-ketoglutaric acid</a> , <a href="#"><math>\alpha</math>-oxoadipic acid</a>
Stoichiometry	Malate <sup>2-</sup> (in) : H-citrate <sup>2-</sup> (out)	$\text{PO}_3^{4-}$ (in) : malate <sup>2-</sup> (out)	Malate <sup>2-</sup> (in) : oxoglutarate <sup>2-</sup> (out)	Oxoadipate (in) : oxoglutarate (out)
Inhibitors	<a href="#">1,2,3-benzenetricarboxylic acid</a>	–	–	–

## Mitochondrial amino acid transporter subfamily

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters → Mitochondrial amino acid transporter subfamily

**Overview:** Mitochondrial amino acid transporters can be subdivided on the basis of their substrates. Mitochondrial ornithine transporters play a role in the urea cycle by exchanging cytosolic ornithine (L-ornithine and D-ornithine) for mitochondrial citrulline (L-citrulline and D-citrulline) in equimolar amounts. Further members of the family include transporters of S-adenosylmethionine and carnitine.

Nomenclature	AGC1	AGC2	Mitochondrial glutamate carrier 2	Mitochondrial glutamate carrier 1	Mitochondrial ornithine transporter 2	Mitochondrial ornithine transporter 1	Carnitine/acylcarnitine carrier
Systematic nomenclature	SLC25A12	SLC25A13	SLC25A18	SLC25A22	SLC25A2	SLC25A15	SLC25A20
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC25A12</a> , <a href="#">O75746</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A13</a> , <a href="#">Q9UJS0</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A18</a> , <a href="#">Q9H1K4</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A22</a> , <a href="#">Q9H936</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A2</a> , <a href="#">Q9BXI2</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A15</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y619</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A20</a> , <a href="#">O43772</a>
Common abbreviation	–	–	GC2	GC1	ORC2	ORC1	CAC
Substrates	L-glutamic acid, 2-amino-3-sulfino-propanoic acid, L-aspartic acid	2-amino-3-sulfino-propanoic acid, L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid	L-glutamic acid	L-glutamic acid	L-citrulline [177], L-arginine [177], L-lysine [177], D-lysine [177], D-arginine [177], D-citrulline [177], D-ornithine [177], L-ornithine [177], D-histidine [177], L-histidine [177]	L-lysine [177], L-ornithine [177], L-citrulline [177], L-arginine [177]	–
Stoichiometry	Aspartate : glutamate H <sup>+</sup> (bidirectional)	Aspartate : glutamate H <sup>+</sup> (bidirectional)	Glutamate : H <sup>+</sup> (bidirectional)	Glutamate : H <sup>+</sup> (bidirectional)	1 Ornithine (in) : 1 citrulline : 1 H <sup>+</sup> (out)	1 Ornithine (in) : 1 citrulline : 1 H <sup>+</sup> (out)	–
Comments	–	–	–	–	–	–	Exchanges cytosolic acylcarnitine for mitochondrial carnitine

**Comments:** Both ornithine transporters are inhibited by the polyamine spermine [178]. Loss-of-function mutations in these genes are associated with hyperornithinemia-hyperammonemia-homocitrullinuria.

## Mitochondrial phosphate transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters → Mitochondrial phosphate transporters

**Overview:** Mitochondrial phosphate transporters allow the import of inorganic phosphate for ATP production.

Nomenclature	Mitochondrial phosphate carrier
Systematic nomenclature	SLC25A3
HGNC, UniProt	SLC25A3, Q00325
Common abbreviation	PHC
Stoichiometry	PO <sub>3</sub> <sup>4-</sup> (in) : OH <sup>-</sup> (out) or PO <sub>3</sub> <sup>4-</sup> : H <sup>+</sup> (in)

## Mitochondrial nucleotide transporter subfamily

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters → Mitochondrial nucleotide transporter subfamily

**Overview:** Mitochondrial nucleotide transporters, defined by structural similarities, include the adenine nucleotide translocator family (SLC25A4, SLC25A5, SLC25A6 and SLC25A31), which under conditions of aerobic metabolism, allow coupling between mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation and cytosolic energy consumption by exchanging cytosolic ADP for mitochondrial ATP. Further members of the mitochondrial nucleotide transporter subfamily convey diverse substrates including CoA, although not all members have had substrates identified.

Nomenclature	Mitochondrial adenine nucleotide translocator 1	Mitochondrial adenine nucleotide translocator 2	Mitochondrial adenine nucleotide translocator 3	Mitochondrial adenine nucleotide translocator 4	Graves disease carrier	Peroxisomal membrane protein
Systematic nomenclature	SLC25A4	SLC25A5	SLC25A6	SLC25A31	SLC25A16	SLC25A17
HGNC, UniProt	SLC25A4, P12235	SLC25A5, P05141	SLC25A6, P12236	SLC25A31, Q9H0C2	SLC25A16, P16260	SLC25A17, O43808
Common abbreviation	ANT1	ANT2	ANT3	ANT4	GDC	PMP34
Substrates	–	–	–	–	CoA and congeners	ADP, ATP, adenosine 5'-monophosphate

(continued)						
Nomenclature	Mitochondrial adenine nucleotide translocator 1	Mitochondrial adenine nucleotide translocator 2	Mitochondrial adenine nucleotide translocator 3	Mitochondrial adenine nucleotide translocator 4	Graves disease carrier	Peroxisomal membrane protein
Stoichiometry	ADP <sup>3-</sup> (in) : ATP <sup>4-</sup> (out)	ADP <sup>3-</sup> (in) : ATP <sup>4-</sup> (out)	ADP <sup>3-</sup> (in) : ATP <sup>4-</sup> (out)	ADP <sup>3-</sup> (in) : ATP <sup>4-</sup> (out)	CoA (in)	ATP (in)
Inhibitors	bongkrek acid, carboxyatractyloside	–	–	–	–	–

Nomenclature	Deoxynucleotide carrier 1	S-Adenosylmethionine carrier	Mitochondrial phosphate carrier 1	Mitochondrial phosphate carrier 2	Mitochondrial phosphate carrier 3
Systematic nomenclature	SLC25A19	SLC25A26	SLC25A24	SLC25A23	SLC25A25
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC25A19</a> , <a href="#">Q9HC21</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A26</a> , <a href="#">Q70HW3</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A24</a> , <a href="#">Q6NUK1</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A23</a> , <a href="#">Q9BV35</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A25</a> , <a href="#">Q6KCM7</a>
Common abbreviation	DNC	SAMC1	APC1	APC2	APC3
Substrates	Nucleotide Diphosphates (NDPs), Deoxynucleotide Diphosphates (dNDPs), Dideoxynucleotide Triphosphates (ddNTPs), Deoxynucleotide Triphosphates (dNTPs)	S-adenosyl methionine	–	–	–
Stoichiometry	dNDP (in) : ATP (out)	–	–	–	–

## Mitochondrial uncoupling proteins

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters → Mitochondrial uncoupling proteins

**Overview:** Mitochondrial uncoupling proteins allow dissipation of the mitochondrial proton gradient associated with thermogenesis and regulation of radical formation.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Uncoupling protein 1</a>	<a href="#">Uncoupling protein 2</a>	<a href="#">Uncoupling protein 3</a>	<a href="#">Uncoupling protein 4</a>	<a href="#">Uncoupling protein 5</a>	<a href="#">KMCP1</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC25A7	SLC25A8	SLC25A9	SLC25A27	SLC25A14	SLC25A30
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">UCP1</a> , <a href="#">P25874</a>	<a href="#">UCP2</a> , <a href="#">P55851</a>	<a href="#">UCP3</a> , <a href="#">P55916</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A27</a> , <a href="#">O95847</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A14</a> , <a href="#">O95258</a>	<a href="#">SLC25A30</a> , <a href="#">Q5SVS4</a>
Common abbreviation	UCP1	UCP2	UCP3	UCP4	UCP5	–
Stoichiometry	H <sup>+</sup> (in)	H <sup>+</sup> (in)	H <sup>+</sup> (in)	H <sup>+</sup> (in)	H <sup>+</sup> (in)	–

## Miscellaneous SLC25 mitochondrial transporters

[Transporters](#) → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters](#) → [Miscellaneous SLC25 mitochondrial transporters](#)

**Overview:** Many of the transporters identified below have yet to be assigned functions and are currently regarded as orphans.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

### Further reading on SLC25 family of mitochondrial transporters

Baffy G. (2017) Mitochondrial uncoupling in cancer cells: Liabilities and opportunities. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1858**: 655-664 [[PMID:28088333](#)]

Bertholet, AM *et al.* (2017) UCP1: A transporter for H<sup>+</sup> and fatty acid anions. *Biochimie* **134**: 28-34 [[PMID:27984203](#)]

Cléménçon B *et al.* (2013) The mitochondrial ADP/ATP carrier (SLC25 family): pathological implications of its dysfunction. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 485-93 [[PMID:23506884](#)]

Palmieri F. (2013) The mitochondrial transporter family SLC25: identification, properties and physiopathology. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 465-84 [[PMID:23266187](#)]

Seifert EL *et al.* (2015) The mitochondrial phosphate carrier: Role in oxidative metabolism, calcium handling and mitochondrial disease. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **464**: 369-75 [[PMID:26091567](#)]

Taylor, EB. (2017) Functional Properties of the Mitochondrial Carrier System. *Trends Cell Biol* [[PMID:28522206](#)]

## SLC26 family of anion exchangers

[Transporters](#) → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC26 family of anion exchangers](#)

**Overview:** Along with the SLC4 family, the SLC26 family acts to allow movement of monovalent and divalent anions across cell membranes. The predicted topology is of 10-14 TM domains with intracellular C- and N-termini, probably existing as dimers. Within the family, subgroups may be identified on the basis of functional differences, which appear to function as anion exchangers and anion channels (SLC26A7 and SLC26A9).

## Selective sulphate transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC26 family of anion exchangers → Selective sulphate transporters

Nomenclature	Sat-1	DTDST
Systematic nomenclature	SLC26A1	SLC26A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC26A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9H2B4</a>	<a href="#">SLC26A2</a> , <a href="#">P50443</a>
Substrates	SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , oxalate	SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>
Stoichiometry	SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in) : anion (out)	1 SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in) : 2 Cl <sup>-</sup> (out)

## Chloride/bicarbonate exchangers

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC26 family of anion exchangers → Chloride/bicarbonate exchangers

Nomenclature	DRA	Pendrin	PAT-1
Systematic nomenclature	SLC26A3	SLC26A4	SLC26A6
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC26A3</a> , <a href="#">P40879</a>	<a href="#">SLC26A4</a> , <a href="#">O43511</a>	<a href="#">SLC26A6</a> , <a href="#">Q9BXS9</a>
Substrates	Cl <sup>-</sup>	formate, HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> , OH <sup>-</sup> , I <sup>-</sup> , Cl <sup>-</sup>	formate, oxalate, SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , OH <sup>-</sup> , Cl <sup>-</sup> , HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> , I <sup>-</sup>
Stoichiometry	2 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in) : 1 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out) or 2 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in) : 1 OH <sup>-</sup> (out)	Unknown	1 SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in) : 2 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out) or 1 Cl <sup>-</sup> (in) : 2 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (out)



## Anion channels

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC26 family of anion exchangers → Anion channels

Nomenclature	<a href="#">SLC26A7</a>	<a href="#">SLC26A9</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC26A7</a> , <a href="#">Q8TE54</a>	<a href="#">SLC26A9</a> , <a href="#">Q7LBE3</a>
Substrates	$\text{NO}_3^- \gg \text{Cl}^- = \text{Br}^- = \text{I}^- > \text{SO}_4^{2-} = \text{L-glutamic acid}$	$\text{I}^- > \text{Br}^- > \text{NO}_3^- > \text{Cl}^- > \text{L-glutamic acid}$
Functional Characteristics	Voltage- and time-independent current, linear I-V relationship [305]	Voltage- and time-independent current, linear I-V relationship [139]
Comments	–	SLC26A9 has been suggested to operate in two additional modes as a $\text{Cl}^-$ - $\text{HCO}_3^-$ exchanger and as a $\text{Na}^+$ -anion cotransporter [83].

## Other SLC26 anion exchangers

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC26 family of anion exchangers → Other SLC26 anion exchangers

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Prestin</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC26A5
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC26A5</a> , <a href="#">P58743</a>
Substrates	$\text{HCO}_3^-$ [384], $\text{Cl}^-$ [384]
Stoichiometry	Unknown
Comments	Prestin has been suggested to function as a molecular motor, rather than a transporter

### Further reading on SLC26 family of anion exchangers

- Alper SL *et al.* (2013) The SLC26 gene family of anion transporters and channels. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 494-515 [PMID:23506885]
- Kato A *et al.* (2011) Regulation of electroneutral NaCl absorption by the small intestine. *Annu. Rev. Physiol.* **73**: 261-81 [PMID:21054167]
- Nofziger C *et al.* (2011) Pendrin function in airway epithelia. *Cell. Physiol. Biochem.* **28**: 571-8 [PMID:22116372]
- Soleimani M. (2013) SLC26  $\text{Cl}^-$ / $\text{HCO}_3^-$  exchangers in the kidney: roles in health and disease. *Kidney Int.* [PMID:23636174]

## SLC27 family of fatty acid transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC27 family of fatty acid transporters

**Overview:** Fatty acid transporter proteins (FATPs) are a family (SLC27) of six transporters (FATP1-6). They have at least one, and possibly six [343, 475], transmembrane segments, and are predicted on the basis of structural similarities to form dimers. SLC27 members have several structural domains: integral mem-

brane associated domain, peripheral membrane associated domain, FATP signature, intracellular AMP binding motif, dimerization domain, lipocalin motif, and an ER localization domain (identified in FATP4 only) [166, 383, 413]. These transporters are unusual in that they appear to express intrinsic very long-

chain acyl-CoA synthetase (EC 6.2.1.-, EC 6.2.1.7) enzyme activity. Within the cell, these transporters may associate with plasma and peroxisomal membranes. FATP1-4 and -6 transport long- and very long-chain fatty acids, while FATP5 transports long-chain fatty acids as well as bile acids [381, 475].

Nomenclature	Fatty acid transport protein 1	Fatty acid transport protein 2	Fatty acid transport protein 3	Fatty acid transport protein 4	Fatty acid transport protein 5	Fatty acid transport protein 6
Systematic nomenclature	SLC27A1	SLC27A2	SLC27A3	SLC27A4	SLC27A5	SLC27A6
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC27A1</a> , <a href="#">Q6PCB7</a>	<a href="#">SLC27A2</a> , <a href="#">O14975</a>	<a href="#">SLC27A3</a> , <a href="#">Q5K4L6</a>	<a href="#">SLC27A4</a> , <a href="#">Q6P1M0</a>	<a href="#">SLC27A5</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y2P5</a>	<a href="#">SLC27A6</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y2P4</a>
Common abbreviation	FATP1	FATP2	FATP3	FATP4	FATP5	FATP6
Endogenous substrates	palmitic acid > oleic acid > $\gamma$ -linolenic acid > octanoic acid [208] arachidonic acid > palmitic acid > oleic acid > butyric acid [475]	–	–	palmitic acid, oleic acid > $\gamma$ -linolenic acid > octanoic acid [208] palmitic acid > oleic acid > butyric acid, $\gamma$ -linolenic acid > arachidonic acid [499]	–	palmitic acid > oleic acid > $\gamma$ -linolenic acid > octanoic acid [208]
Comments	–	–	–	FATP4 is genetically linked to restrictive dermatopathy.	–	–

**Comments:** Although the stoichiometry of fatty acid transport is unclear, it has been proposed to be facilitated by the coupling of fatty acid transport to conjugation with coenzyme A to form fatty acyl CoA esters. Small molecule inhibitors of FATP2 [345, 471] and FATP4 [50, 609], as well as bile acid inhibitors of FATP5

[609], have been described; analysis of the mechanism of action of some of these inhibitors suggests that transport may be selectively inhibited without altering enzymatic activity of the FATP. C1-BODIPY-C12 accumulation has been used as a non-selective index of fatty acid transporter activity.

FATP2 has two variants: Variant 1 encodes the full-length protein, while Variant 2 encodes a shorter isoform missing an internal protein segment. FATP6 also has two variants: Variant 2 encodes the same protein as Variant 1 but has an additional segment in the 5' UTR.

### Further reading on SLC27 family of fatty acid transporters

- Anderson CM *et al.* (2013) SLC27 fatty acid transport proteins. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 516-28 [PMID:23506886]      Schwenk RW *et al.* (2010) Fatty acid transport across the cell membrane: regulation by fatty acid transporters. *Prostaglandins Leukot. Essent. Fatty Acids* **82**: 149-54 [PMID:20206486]
- Dourlen P *et al.* (2015) Fatty acid transport proteins in disease: New insights from invertebrate models. *Prog Lipid Res* **60**: 30-40 [PMID:26416577]

## SLC28 and SLC29 families of nucleoside transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC28 and SLC29 families of nucleoside transporters

**Overview:** Nucleoside transporters are divided into two families, the sodium-dependent, concentrative solute carrier family 28 (SLC28) and the equilibrative, solute carrier family 29 (SLC29). The endogenous substrates are typically nucleosides, although some family members can also transport nucleobases and organic cations.

### SLC28 family

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC28 and SLC29 families of nucleoside transporters → SLC28 family

**Overview:** SLC28 family members appear to have 13 TM segments with cytoplasmic N-termini and extracellular C-termini, and function as concentrative nucleoside transporters.

Nomenclature	Sodium/nucleoside cotransporter 1	Sodium/nucleoside cotransporter 2	Solute carrier family 28 member 3
Systematic nomenclature	SLC28A1	SLC28A2	SLC28A3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC28A1</a> , <a href="#">O00337</a>	<a href="#">SLC28A2</a> , <a href="#">O43868</a>	<a href="#">SLC28A3</a> , <a href="#">Q9HAS3</a>
Common abbreviation	CNT1	CNT2	CNT3
Substrates	<a href="#">ribavirin</a> [98], <a href="#">gemcitabine</a> [97], <a href="#">zalcitabine</a> , <a href="#">zidovudine</a>	<a href="#">cladribine</a> [416], <a href="#">didanosine</a> , <a href="#">vidarabine</a> , <a href="#">fludarabine</a> [329], <a href="#">formycin B</a> [329]	<a href="#">zalcitabine</a> , <a href="#">formycin B</a> , <a href="#">cladribine</a> , <a href="#">5-fluorouridine</a> , <a href="#">floxuridine</a> , <a href="#">didanosine</a> , <a href="#">zidovudine</a> , <a href="#">zebularine</a> , <a href="#">gemcitabine</a>
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">adenosine</a> , <a href="#">uridine</a> , <a href="#">cytidine</a> , <a href="#">thymidine</a>	<a href="#">adenosine</a> , <a href="#">guanosine</a> , <a href="#">inosine</a> , <a href="#">thymidine</a>	<a href="#">adenosine</a> , <a href="#">uridine</a> , <a href="#">guanosine</a> , <a href="#">thymidine</a> , <a href="#">inosine</a> , <a href="#">cytidine</a>
Stoichiometry	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 nucleoside (in)	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 nucleoside (in)	2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 nucleoside (in)

**Comments:** A further two Na<sup>+</sup>-dependent (stoichiometry 1 Na<sup>+</sup> : 1 nucleoside (in)) nucleoside transporters have been defined on the basis of substrate and inhibitor selectivity: CNT4 (N4/*cit*, which transports [uridine](#), [thymidine](#) and [guanosine](#)) and CNT5 (N5/*csg*, which transports [guanosine](#) and [adenosine](#), and may be inhibited by [nitrobenzylmercaptapurine ribonucleoside](#)).

## SLC29 family

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC28 and SLC29 families of nucleoside transporters → SLC29 family

**Overview:** SLC29 family members appear to be composed of 11 TM segments with cytoplasmic N-termini and extracellular C-termini. ENT1, ENT2 and ENT4 are cell-surface transporters, while ENT3 is intracellular, possibly lysosomal [32]. ENT1-3 are described as broad-spectrum equilibrative nucleoside transporters, while ENT4 is primarily a polyspecific organic cation transporter at neutral pH [252]. ENT4 transports adenosine only under acidotic conditions [36].

Nomenclature	Equilibrative nucleoside transporter 1	Equilibrative nucleoside transporter 2
Systematic nomenclature	SLC29A1	SLC29A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC29A1</a> , <a href="#">Q99808</a>	<a href="#">SLC29A2</a> , <a href="#">Q14542</a>
Common abbreviation	ENT1	ENT2
Endogenous substrates in order of increasing Km:	adenosine < inosine < uridine < guanosine < cytidine < hypoxanthine < adenine < thymine	–
Substrates	tubercidin, cytarabine, ribavirin [98], formycin B, cladribine, 2-chloroadenosine, gemcitabine, didanosine, zalcitabine, pentostatin, vidarabine, floxuridine	formycin B, 2-chloroadenosine, cytarabine, tubercidin, cladribine, gemcitabine, vidarabine, zidovudine
Endogenous substrates	adenine [585], cytidine [585], thymidine [585], guanosine [585], thymine [585], hypoxanthine [585], uridine [585], adenosine [585], inosine [585]	adenosine, guanine, thymine, uridine, guanosine, hypoxanthine, inosine, thymidine, cytosine
Stoichiometry	Equilibrative	Equilibrative
Inhibitors	nitrobenzylmercaptapurine ribonucleoside (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.7), draflazine (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.6) [238], KF24345 (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [239], NBTGR (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.3), dilazep (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9), dipyrindamole (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.8) [239], ticagrelor (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7.3) [21]	–
Labelled ligands	[ <sup>3</sup> H]nitrobenzylmercaptapurine ribonucleoside (p <i>K</i> <sub>d</sub> 9.3)	–
Comments	ENT1 has 100-1000-fold lower affinity for nucleobases as compared with nucleosides [565]. The affinities of draflazine, dilazep, KF24345 and dipyrindamole at ENT1 transporters are species dependent, exhibiting lower affinity at rat transporters than at human transporters [239, 503]. The loss of ENT1 activity in ENT1-null mice has been associated with a hypermineralization disorder similar to human diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [562]. Lack of ENT1 also results in the Augustine-null blood type [116].	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Equilibrative nucleoside transporter 3</a>	<a href="#">Plasma membrane monoamine transporter</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC29A3	SLC29A4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC29A3</a> , <a href="#">Q9BZD2</a>	<a href="#">SLC29A4</a> , <a href="#">Q7RTT9</a>
Common abbreviation	ENT3	PMAT
Substrates	<a href="#">zidovudine</a> [32], <a href="#">zalcitabine</a> [32], <a href="#">didanosine</a> [32], <a href="#">fludarabine</a> [32], <a href="#">cordycepin</a> [32], <a href="#">floxuridine</a> [32], <a href="#">cladribine</a> [32], <a href="#">tubercidin</a> [32], <a href="#">zebularine</a> [32]	<a href="#">tetraethylammonium</a> [156, 559], <a href="#">MPP<sup>+</sup></a> [156, 559], <a href="#">metformin</a> [608]
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">adenosine</a> [32], <a href="#">inosine</a> [32], <a href="#">uridine</a> [32], <a href="#">thymidine</a> [32], <a href="#">guanosine</a> [32], <a href="#">adenine</a> [32]	<a href="#">histamine</a> [156, 559], <a href="#">tyramine</a> [156, 559], <a href="#">adenosine</a> , <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> [156, 559], <a href="#">dopamine</a> [156, 559]
Stoichiometry	Equilibrative	Equilibrative
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">decynium 22</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 7) [156, 559], <a href="#">rhodamine123</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 6) [156, 559], <a href="#">dipyridamole</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 5.9) [556], <a href="#">verapamil</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 4.7) [156, 579], <a href="#">fluoxetine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 4.6) [156, 559], <a href="#">quinidine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 4.6) [156, 579], <a href="#">quinine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 4.6) [156, 579], <a href="#">desipramine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 4.5) [156, 559], <a href="#">cimetidine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> <3.3) [156, 559]
Comments	Defects in SLC29A3 have been implicated in Histiocytosis-lymphadenopathy plus syndrome (OMIM:602782) and lysosomal storage diseases [254, 294].	Uptake of substrates by PMAT is pH dependent, with greater uptake observed at acidic extracellular pH; adenosine uptake is only observed at a pH of < 7.0 [36, 608].

#### Further reading on SLC28 and SLC29 families of nucleoside transporters

Boswell-Casteel RC *et al.* (2017) Equilibrative nucleoside transporters-A review. *Nucleosides Nucleotides Nucleic Acids* **36**: 7-30 [PMID:27759477]

Pastor-Anglada M *et al.* (2015) Nucleoside transporter proteins as biomarkers of drug responsiveness and drug targets. *Front Pharmacol* **6**: 13 [PMID:25713533]

Young JD *et al.* (2013) The human concentrative and equilibrative nucleoside transporter families, SLC28 and SLC29. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 529-47 [PMID:23506887]

Young JD. (2016) The SLC28 (CNT) and SLC29 (ENT) nucleoside transporter families: a 30-year collaborative odyssey. *Biochem Soc Trans* **44**: 869-76 [PMID:27284054]

## SLC30 zinc transporter family

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC30 zinc transporter family

**Overview:** Along with the [SLC39 family](#), SLC30 transporters regulate the movement of zinc ions around the cell. In particular, these transporters remove zinc ions from the cytosol, allowing accumulation into intracellular compartments or efflux through the plasma membrane. ZnT1 is thought to be placed on the plasma

membrane extruding zinc, while ZnT3 is associated with synaptic vesicles and ZnT4 and ZnT5 are linked with secretory granules. Membrane topology predictions suggest a multimeric assembly, potentially heteromultimeric [506], with subunits having six TM domains, and both termini being cytoplasmic. Dityrosine cova-

lent linking has been suggested as a mechanism for dimerisation, particularly for ZnT3 [469]. The mechanism for zinc transport is unknown.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** ZnT8/SLC30A8 is described as a type 1 diabetes susceptibility gene.

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.13883/full>

SLC30 zinc transporter family S420

Zinc fluxes may be monitored through the use of radioisotopic Zn-65 or the fluorescent dye FluoZin 3.

#### Further reading on SLC30 zinc transporter family

Bouron A *et al.* (2013) Contribution of calcium-conducting channels to the transport of zinc ions. *Pflugers Arch.* [PMID:23719866]  
Hojyo S *et al.* (2016) Zinc transporters and signaling in physiology and pathogenesis. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **611**: 43-50 [PMID:27394923]  
Huang L *et al.* (2013) The SLC30 family of zinc transporters - a review of current understanding of their biological and pathophysiological roles. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 548-60 [PMID:23506888]

Kambe T *et al.* (2014) Current understanding of ZIP and ZnT zinc transporters in human health and diseases. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **71**: 3281-95 [PMID:24710731]  
Kambe T *et al.* (2015) The Physiological, Biochemical, and Molecular Roles of Zinc Transporters in Zinc Homeostasis and Metabolism. *Physiol. Rev.* **95**: 749-784 [PMID:26084690]

## SLC31 family of copper transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC31 family of copper transporters

**Overview:** SLC31 family members, alongside the [Cu-ATPases](#) are involved in the regulation of cellular copper levels. The CTR1 transporter is a cell-surface transporter to allow monovalent copper accumulation into cells, while CTR2 appears to be a vacuolar/vesicular transporter [442]. Functional copper transporters appear to be trimeric with each subunit having three TM regions and an extracellular N-terminus. CTR1 is considered to be a higher affinity copper transporter compared to CTR2. The stoichiometry of copper accumulation is unclear, but appears to be energy-independent [334].

Nomenclature	Copper transporter 1	Copper transporter 2
Systematic nomenclature	SLC31A1	SLC31A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC31A1</a> , <a href="#">O15431</a>	<a href="#">SLC31A2</a> , <a href="#">O15432</a>
Common abbreviation	CTR1	CTR2
Substrates	<a href="#">cisplatin</a> [272]	<a href="#">cisplatin</a> [51]
Endogenous substrates	copper [334]	copper
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown

**Comments:** Copper accumulation through CTR1 is sensitive to silver ions, but not divalent cations [334].

#### Further reading on SLC31 family of copper transporters

Howell SB *et al.* (2010) Copper transporters and the cellular pharmacology of the platinum-containing cancer drugs. *Mol. Pharmacol.* **77**: 887-94 [PMID:20159940]  
Kaplan JH *et al.* (2016) How Mammalian Cells Acquire Copper: An Essential but Potentially Toxic Metal. *Biophys J* **110**: 7-13 [PMID:26745404]

Kim H *et al.* (2013) SLC31 (CTR) family of copper transporters in health and disease. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 561-70 [PMID:23506889]  
Monné M *et al.* (2014) Antiporters of the mitochondrial carrier family. *Curr Top Membr* **73**: 289-320 [PMID:24745987]

## SLC32 vesicular inhibitory amino acid transporter

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC32 vesicular inhibitory amino acid transporter

**Overview:** The vesicular inhibitory amino acid transporter, VIAAT (also termed the vesicular GABA transporter VGAT), which is the sole representative of the SLC32 family, transports GABA, or glycine, into synaptic vesicles [200, 201], and is a member of the structurally-defined amino acid-polyamine-organocation/APC clan composed of SLC32, SLC36 and SLC38 transporter families (see [477]). VIAAT was originally suggested to be composed of 10 TM segments with cytoplasmic N- and C-

termini [372]. However, an alternative 9TM structure with the N terminus facing the cytoplasm and the C terminus residing in the synaptic vesicle lumen has subsequently been reported [369]. VIAAT acts as an antiporter for inhibitory amino acids and protons. The accumulation of GABA and glycine within vesicles is driven by both the chemical ( $\Delta\text{pH}$ ) and electrical ( $\Delta\psi$ ) components of the proton electrochemical gradient ( $\Delta\mu_{\text{H}^+}$ ) established by a vacuolar  $\text{H}^+$ -ATPase [372]. However, one study, [286], pre-

sented evidence that VIAAT is instead a  $\text{Cl}^-/\text{GABA}$  co-transporter. VIAAT co-exists with VGLUT1 (SLC17A7), or VGLUT2 (SLC17A6), in the synaptic vesicles of selected nerve terminals [169, 595]. VIAAT knock out mice die between embryonic day 18.5 and birth [570]. In cultures of spinal cord neurones established from earlier embryos, the co-release of GABA and glycine from synaptic vesicles is drastically reduced, providing direct evidence for the role of VIAAT in the sequestration of both transmitters [466, 570].

Nomenclature	Vesicular inhibitory amino acid transporter
Systematic nomenclature	SLC32A1
HGNC, UniProt	SLC32A1, Q9H598
Common abbreviation	VIAAT
Endogenous substrates	$\beta$ -alanine, $\gamma$ -hydroxybutyric acid, GABA ( $K_m$ $5 \times 10^{-3}$ M) [372], glycine
Stoichiometry	1 amino acid (in): 1 $\text{H}^+$ (out) [200] or 1 amino acid: 2 $\text{Cl}^-$ (in) [286]
Inhibitors	vigabatrin ( $\text{pIC}_{50}$ 2.1) [372]

### Further reading on SLC32 vesicular inhibitory amino acid transporter

Anne C *et al.* (2014) Vesicular neurotransmitter transporters: mechanistic aspects. *Curr Top Membr* **73**: 149-74 [PMID:24745982]

Schiöth HB *et al.* (2013) Evolutionary origin of amino acid transporter families SLC32, SLC36 and SLC38 and physiological, pathological and therapeutic aspects. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 571-85 [PMID:23506890]

## SLC33 acetylCoA transporter

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC33 acetylCoA transporter

**Overview:** Acetylation of proteins is a post-translational modification mediated by specific acetyltransferases, using the donor acetyl CoA. SLC33A1/AT1 is a putative 11 TM transporter present on the endoplasmic reticulum, expressed in all tissues, but particularly abundant in the pancreas [293], which imports cytosolic acetyl CoA into these intracellular organelles.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">AcetylCoA transporter</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC33A1
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC33A1</a> , <a href="#">O00400</a>
Common abbreviation	ACATN1
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">acetyl CoA</a>
Stoichiometry	Unknown
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]acetylCoA</a> (Binding)

**Comments:** In heterologous expression studies, [acetyl CoA](#) transport through AT1 was inhibited by [coenzyme A](#), but not [acetic acid](#), [ATP](#) or [UDP-galactose](#) [282]. A loss-of-function mutation in ACATN1/SLC33A1 has been associated with spastic paraplegia (SPG42, [349]), although this observation could not be replicated in a subsequent study [478].

#### Further reading on SLC33 acetylCoA transporter

Hirabayashi Y *et al.* (2004) The acetyl-CoA transporter family SLC33. *Pflugers Arch.* **447**: 760-2 [\[PMID:12739170\]](#) Hirabayashi Y *et al.* (2013) The acetyl-CoA transporter family SLC33. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 586-9 [\[PMID:23506891\]](#)

## SLC34 family of sodium phosphate co-transporters

[Transporters](#) → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC34 family of sodium phosphate co-transporters](#)

**Overview:** The SLC34 family are sometimes referred to as Type II sodium-phosphate co-transporters, alongside Type I ([SLC17 family](#)) and Type III ([SLC20 family](#)) transporters. Topological modelling suggests eight TM domains with C- and N- termini in the cytoplasm, and a re-entrant loop at TM7/8. SLC34 family members are expressed on the apical surfaces of epithelia in the intestine and kidneys to regulate body phosphate levels, principally NaPi-IIa and NaPi-IIb, respectively. NaPi-IIa and NaPi-IIb are electrogenic, while NaPi-IIc is electroneutral [15].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Sodium phosphate 1</a>	<a href="#">Sodium phosphate 2</a>	<a href="#">Sodium phosphate 3</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC34A1	SLC34A2	SLC34A3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC34A1</a> , <a href="#">Q06495</a>	<a href="#">SLC34A2</a> , <a href="#">O95436</a>	<a href="#">SLC34A3</a> , <a href="#">Q8N130</a>
Common abbreviation	NaPi-IIa	NaPi-IIb	NaPi-IIc
Stoichiometry	3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 HPO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in) [184]	3 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 HPO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in) [15]	2 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 HPO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (in) [15]
Antibodies	–	<a href="#">lifastuzumab vedotin</a> (Binding) [131]	–

**Comments:** These transporters can be inhibited by [foscarnet](#), in contrast to type III sodium-phosphate cotransporters, the [SLC20 family](#).



### Further reading on SLC34 family of sodium phosphate co-transporters

- Biber J *et al.* (2013) Phosphate transporters and their function. *Annu. Rev. Physiol.* **75**: 535-50 [PMID:23398154]  
 Forster IC *et al.* (2013) Phosphate transporters of the SLC20 and SLC34 families. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 386-95 [PMID:23506879]  
 Shobeiri N *et al.* (2013) Phosphate: an old bone molecule but new cardiovascular risk factor. *Br J Clin Pharmacol* [PMID:23506202]  
 Wagner CA *et al.* (2014) The SLC34 family of sodium-dependent phosphate transporters. *Pflugers Arch.* **466**: 139-53 [PMID:24352629]

## SLC35 family of nucleotide sugar transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC35 family of nucleotide sugar transporters

**Overview:** Glycoprotein formation in the Golgi and endoplasmic reticulum relies on the accumulation of nucleotide-conjugated sugars via the SLC35 family of transporters. These transporters have a predicted topology of 10 TM domains, with cytoplasmic termini, and function as exchangers, swapping nucleoside monophosphates for the corresponding nucleoside diphosphate conjugated sugar. Five subfamilies of transporters have been identified on the basis of sequence similarity, namely SLC35A1, SLC35A2, SLC35A3, SLC35A4 and SLC35A5; SLC35B1, SLC35B2, SLC35B3 and SLC35B4; SLC35C1 and SLC35C2; SLC35D1, SLC35D2 and SLC35D3, and the subfamily of orphan SLC35 transporters, SLC35E1-4 and SLC35F1-5.

Nomenclature	CMP-sialic acid transporter	UDP-galactose transporter	UDP-N-acetylglucosamine transporter	PAPS transporter 1	PAPS transporter 2
Systematic nomenclature	SLC35A1	SLC35A2	SLC35A3	SLC35B2	SLC35B3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC35A1</a> , <a href="#">P78382</a>	<a href="#">SLC35A2</a> , <a href="#">P78381</a>	<a href="#">SLC35A3</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y2D2</a>	<a href="#">SLC35B2</a> , <a href="#">Q8TB61</a>	<a href="#">SLC35B3</a> , <a href="#">Q9H1N7</a>
Substrates	CMP-sialic acid [268]	UDP-galactose [270, 386], UDP N-acetyl-glucosamine [270, 386]	UDP N-acetyl-glucosamine [271]	A3P5PS [288]	A3P5PS [287]

Nomenclature	YEA	GDP-Fucose transporter	UDP-glucuronic acid/UDP-N-acetylgalactosamine dual transporter	HFRC1
Systematic nomenclature	SLC35B4	SLC35C1	SLC35D1	SLC35D2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC35B4</a> , <a href="#">Q969S0</a>	<a href="#">SLC35C1</a> , <a href="#">Q96A29</a>	<a href="#">SLC35D1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NTN3</a>	<a href="#">SLC35D2</a> , <a href="#">Q76EJ3</a>
Substrates	UDP-xylose [23], UDP N-acetyl-glucosamine [23]	GDP-fucose [360]	UDP-N-acetylgalactosamine [393], UDP-glucuronic acid [393]	UDP-N-acetylgalactosamine [269]

### Further reading on SLC35 family of nucleotide sugar transporters

- Ishida N *et al.* (2004) Molecular physiology and pathology of the nucleotide sugar transporter family (SLC35). *Pflügers Arch.* **447**: 768-75 [PMID:12759756]
- Orellana A. (2016) Overview of Nucleotide Sugar Transporter Gene Family Functions Across Multiple Species. *J Mol Biol* **428**: 3150-65 [PMID:27261257]
- Song Z. (2013) Roles of the nucleotide sugar transporters (SLC35 family) in health and disease. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 590-600 [PMID:23506892]

## SLC36 family of proton-coupled amino acid transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC36 family of proton-coupled amino acid transporters

**Overview:** Members of the SLC36 family of proton-coupled amino acid transporters are involved in membrane transport of amino acids and derivatives. The four transporters show variable tissue expression patterns and are expressed in various cell types at the plasma-membrane and in intracellular organelles. PAT1 is expressed at the luminal surface of the small intestine and absorbs amino acids and derivatives [3]. In lysosomes, PAT1 functions as an efflux mechanism for amino acids produced during intralysosomal proteolysis [5, 461]. PAT2 is expressed at the apical membrane of the renal proximal tubule [70] and at the plasma-membrane in brown/beige adipocytes [539]. More comprehensive lists of substrates can be found within the reviews under Further Reading and in the references.

Nomenclature	Proton-coupled Amino acid Transporter 1	Proton-coupled Amino acid Transporter 2
Systematic nomenclature	SLC36A1	SLC36A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC36A1</a> , <a href="#">Q7Z2H8</a>	<a href="#">SLC36A2</a> , <a href="#">Q495M3</a>
Common abbreviation	PAT1	PAT2
Substrates	<a href="#">muscimol</a> [525], <a href="#">arecaidine</a> [525], <a href="#">betaine</a> [525], <a href="#">L-cycloserine</a> [525], <a href="#">5-aminolevulinic acid</a> [525], <a href="#">gaboxadol</a> [330, 525], <a href="#">β-guanidinopropionic acid</a> [525], <a href="#">D-cycloserine</a> [525], <a href="#">MeAIB</a> [525], <a href="#">vigabatrin</a> [1, 525], <a href="#">L-azetidine-2-carboxylate</a> [525], <a href="#">THPO</a> [525]	<a href="#">MeAIB</a> [92], <a href="#">D-cycloserine</a> , <a href="#">L-cycloserine</a> , <a href="#">L-azetidine-2-carboxylate</a> [301]
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">GABA</a> [525], <a href="#">L-alanine</a> [525], <a href="#">β-alanine</a> [525], <a href="#">taurine</a> [525], <a href="#">D-serine</a> [525], <a href="#">D-proline</a> [525], <a href="#">trans-4-hydroxy-proline</a> [525], <a href="#">sarcosine</a> [525], <a href="#">D-cysteine</a> [525], <a href="#">glycine</a> [525], <a href="#">D-alanine</a> [525]	<a href="#">sarcosine</a> , <a href="#">L-proline</a> , <a href="#">glycine</a> , <a href="#">L-alanine</a> , <a href="#">trans-4-hydroxy-proline</a>
Stoichiometry	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 amino acid (symport)	1 H <sup>+</sup> : 1 amino acid (symport)
Inhibitors	<a href="#">5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 3) [376], <a href="#">L-tryptophan</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 2.3) [376], <a href="#">indole-3-propionic acid</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 2.3) [376], <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 2.2) [376]	<a href="#">5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan</a> (pI <sub>C50</sub> 2.8) [149], <a href="#">α-methyl-D,L-tryptophan</a> (pI <sub>C50</sub> 2.5) [149]
Comments	[ <sup>3</sup> H] or [ <sup>14</sup> C] labelled substrates as listed above are used as probes. PAT1 can also function as an electroneutral transport system for protons and fatty acids including acetic acid, propanoic acid and butyric acid [180]. PAT1 is a modulator of mTORC1 activity [614]. In addition, forskolin, phosphodiesterase inhibitors, amiloride analogues and SLC9A3 (NHE3) selective inhibitors all reduce PAT1 activity indirectly (in intact mammalian intestinal epithelia such as human intestinal Caco-2 cells) by inhibiting the Na <sup>+</sup> /H <sup>+</sup> exchanger NHE3 which is required to maintain the H <sup>+</sup> -electrochemical gradient driving force for H <sup>+</sup> /amino acid cotransport [11, 14, 525].	[ <sup>3</sup> H] or [ <sup>14</sup> C] labelled substrates as listed above are used as probes. Loss-of-function mutations in PAT2 lead to iminoglycinuria and hyperglycinuria in man [70]. PAT2 can also function as an electroneutral transport system for protons and fatty acids including acetic acid, propanoic acid and butyric acid [180].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Proton-coupled Amino acid Transporter 3</a>	<a href="#">Proton-coupled Amino acid Transporter 4</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC36A3	SLC36A4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC36A3</a> , <a href="#">Q495N2</a>	<a href="#">SLC36A4</a> , <a href="#">Q6YBV0</a>
Common abbreviation	PAT3	PAT4
Endogenous substrates	–	<a href="#">L-tryptophan</a> [423], <a href="#">L-proline</a> [423]
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown
Comments	The function of the testes-specific PAT3 remains unknown.	PAT4 is not proton-coupled and functions by facilitated diffusion in an electroneutral, Na <sup>+</sup> -independent, manner [423]. PAT4 is expressed ubiquitously. High PAT4 expression is associated with reduced relapse-free survival after colorectal cancer surgery [167].

#### Further reading on SLC36 family of proton-coupled amino acid transporters

Schiöth HB *et al.* (2013) Evolutionary origin of amino acid transporter families SLC32, SLC36 and SLC38 and physiological, pathological and therapeutic aspects. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 571-85 [PMID:23506890]

Thwaites DT *et al.* (2011) The SLC36 family of proton-coupled amino acid transporters and their potential role in drug transport. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* **164**: 1802-16 [PMID:21501141]

Thwaites DT *et al.* (2007) Deciphering the mechanisms of intestinal imino (and amino) acid transport: the redemption of SLC36A1. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1768**: 179-97 [PMID:17123464]

## SLC37 family of phosphosugar/phosphate exchangers

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC37 family of phosphosugar/phosphate exchangers

**Overview:** The family of sugar-phosphate exchangers pass particular phosphorylated sugars across intracellular membranes, exchanging for inorganic phosphate. Of the family of sugar phosphate transporters, most information is available on SPX4, the glucose-6-phosphate transporter. This is a 10 TM domain protein with cytoplasmic termini and is associated with the endoplasmic reticulum, with tissue-specific splice variation.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Glycerol-3-phosphate transporter</a>	<a href="#">Sugar phosphate exchanger 2</a>	<a href="#">Glucose-6-phosphate transporter</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC37A1	SLC37A2	SLC37A4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC37A1</a> , <a href="#">P57057</a>	<a href="#">SLC37A2</a> , <a href="#">Q8TED4</a>	<a href="#">SLC37A4</a> , <a href="#">O43826</a>
Common abbreviation	SPX1	SPX2	SPX4
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">glycerol 3-phosphate</a> , <a href="#">glucose 6-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">glucose 6-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">glucose 6-phosphate</a>
Stoichiometry	Glucose 6-phosphate (in): phosphate (out) [419].	Glucose 6-phosphate (in): phosphate (out) [419].	Glucose 6-phosphate (in): phosphate (out) [90].

(continued)			
Nomenclature	<a href="#">Glycerol-3-phosphate transporter</a>	<a href="#">Sugar phosphate exchanger 2</a>	<a href="#">Glucose-6-phosphate transporter</a>
Inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">S-4048</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [90] – Rat
Comments	–	–	Multiple polymorphisms have been described for the <a href="#">SLC37A4</a> gene, some of which associate with a glycogen storage disease [7].

#### Further reading on SLC37 family of phosphosugar/phosphate exchangers

Chou JY *et al.* (2014) The SLC37 family of sugar-phosphate/phosphate exchangers. *Curr Top Membr* **73**: 357-82 [PMID:24745989]      Chou JY *et al.* (2013) The SLC37 family of phosphate-linked sugar phosphate antiporters. *Mol Aspects Med.* **34**: 601-11 [PMID:23506893]

## SLC38 family of sodium-dependent neutral amino acid transporters

[Transporters](#) → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC38 family of sodium-dependent neutral amino acid transporters](#)

**Overview:** The SLC38 family of transporters appears to be responsible for the functionally-defined system A and system N mechanisms of amino acid transport and are mostly expressed in the CNS. Two distinct subfamilies are identifiable within the SLC38 transporters. SNAT1, SNAT2 and SNAT4 appear to resemble system A transporters in accumulating neutral amino acids under the influence of the sodium gradient. SNAT3 and SNAT5 appear to resemble system N transporters in utilizing proton co-transport to accumulate amino acids. The predicted membrane topology is of 11 TM domains with an extracellular C-terminus and intracellular N-terminus [477].

## System A-like transporters

[Transporters](#) → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC38 family of sodium-dependent neutral amino acid transporters](#) → [System A-like transporters](#)

Nomenclature	<a href="#">sodium-coupled neutral amino acid transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">sodium-coupled neutral amino acid transporter 2</a>	<a href="#">sodium-coupled neutral amino acid transporter 4</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC38A1	SLC38A2	SLC38A4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC38A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9H2H9</a>	<a href="#">SLC38A2</a> , <a href="#">Q96QD8</a>	<a href="#">SLC38A4</a> , <a href="#">Q969I6</a>
Common abbreviation	SNAT1	SNAT2	SNAT4
Substrates	MeAIB L-alanine > L-serine, L-glutamine, L-asparagine, L-histidine, L-cysteine, L-methionine > glycine, L-threonine, L-proline, L-tyrosine, L-valine [6]	MeAIB L-alanine, L-methionine > L-asparagine, L-glutamine, L-serine, L-proline, glycine > L-threonine, L-leucine, L-phenylalanine [245]	MeAIB L-histidine > L-arginine, L-alanine, L-asparagine, L-lysine > glycine, L-glutamine, L-serine, L-proline, L-leucine, L-phenylalanine [244]
Stoichiometry	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 amino acid (in) [6]	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 amino acid (in) [245]	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 neutral amino acid (in) [244]

(continued)			
Nomenclature	<a href="#">sodium-coupled neutral amino acid transporter 1</a>	<a href="#">sodium-coupled neutral amino acid transporter 2</a>	<a href="#">sodium-coupled neutral amino acid transporter 4</a>
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]alanine, [<sup>3</sup>H]alanine</a>	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]alanine, [<sup>3</sup>H]alanine</a>	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]alanine, [<sup>14</sup>C]glycine, [<sup>3</sup>H]alanine, [<sup>3</sup>H]glycine</a>
Comments	–	–	Transport of cationic amino acids by SNAT4 was sodium-independent [244].

## System N-like transporters

Transporters → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC38 family of sodium-dependent neutral amino acid transporters](#) → [System N-like transporters](#)

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Sodium-coupled neutral amino acid transporter 3</a>	<a href="#">Sodium-coupled neutral amino acid transporter 5</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC38A3	SLC38A5
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC38A3, Q99624</a>	<a href="#">SLC38A5, Q8WUX1</a>
Common abbreviation	SNAT3	SNAT5
Substrates	<a href="#">MeAIB</a> <a href="#">L-histidine</a> , <a href="#">L-glutamine</a> > <a href="#">L-asparagine</a> , <a href="#">L-alanine</a> > <a href="#">L-glutamic acid</a> [172]	<a href="#">MeAIB</a> <a href="#">L-asparagine</a> , <a href="#">L-serine</a> , <a href="#">L-histidine</a> , <a href="#">L-glutamine</a> > <a href="#">glycine</a> , <a href="#">L-alanine</a> [399]
Stoichiometry	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 amino acid (in) : 1 H <sup>+</sup> (out) [63]	1 Na <sup>+</sup> : 1 amino acid (in) : 1 H <sup>+</sup> (out) [399]
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]glutamine, [<sup>3</sup>H]glutamine</a>	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]histidine, [<sup>3</sup>H]histidine</a>

## Orphan SLC38 transporters

Transporters → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC38 family of sodium-dependent neutral amino acid transporters](#) → [Orphan SLC38 transporters](#)

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Putative sodium-coupled neutral amino acid transporter 7</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC38A7
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC38A7, Q9NVC3</a>
Common abbreviation	SNAT7
Comments	SNAT7/SLC38A7 has been described to be a system N-like transporter allowing preferential accumulation of glutamine ( <i>e.g.</i> <a href="#">L-glutamine</a> ), histidine ( <i>e.g.</i> <a href="#">L-histidine</a> ) and asparagine ( <i>e.g.</i> <a href="#">L-asparagine</a> ) [259].

### Further reading on SLC38 family of sodium-dependent neutral amino acid transporters

- Bhutia, YD *et al.* (2016) Glutamine transporters in mammalian cells and their functions in physiology and cancer. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1863**: 2531-9 [PMID:26724577]
- Bröder S. (2014) The SLC38 family of sodium-amino acid co-transporters. *Pflugers Arch.* **466**: 155-72 [PMID:24193407]
- Bröder S *et al.* (2011) The role of amino acid transporters in inherited and acquired diseases. *Biochem. J.* **436**: 193-211 [PMID:21568940]
- Häggglund MG *et al.* (2011) Identification of SLC38A7 (SNAT7) protein as a glutamine transporter expressed in neurons. *J. Biol. Chem.* **286**: 20500-11 [PMID:21511949]
- Schiöth HB *et al.* (2013) Evolutionary origin of amino acid transporter families SLC32, SLC36 and SLC38 and physiological, pathological and therapeutic aspects. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 571-85 [PMID:23506890]

## SLC39 family of metal ion transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC39 family of metal ion transporters

**Overview:** Along with the SLC30 family, SLC39 family members regulate zinc movement in cells. SLC39 metal ion transporters accumulate zinc into the cytosol. Membrane topology modelling suggests the presence of eight TM regions with both termini extracellular or in the lumen of intracellular organelles. The mechanism for zinc transport for many members is unknown but appears to involve co-transport of bicarbonate ions [209, 354].

Nomenclature	Zinc transporter 8	Zinc transporter 14
Systematic nomenclature	SLC39A8	SLC39A14
HGNC, UniProt	SLC39A8, Q9C0K1	SLC39A14, Q15043
Common abbreviation	ZIP8	ZIP14
Substrates	Cd <sup>2+</sup> [115, 354]	Cd <sup>2+</sup> [209], Mn <sup>2+</sup> [209], Fe <sup>2+</sup> [355]
Stoichiometry	1 Zn <sup>2+</sup> (in) : 2 HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> (in) [354]	–

**Comments:** Zinc fluxes may be monitored through the use of radioisotopic Zn-65 or the fluorescent dye FluoZin 3. The bicarbonate transport inhibitor DIDS has been reported to inhibit cation accumulation through ZIP14 [209].

### Further reading on SLC39 family of metal ion transporters

- Hojyo S *et al.* (2016) Zinc transporters and signaling in physiology and pathogenesis. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **611**: 43-50 [PMID:27394923]
- Jeong J *et al.* (2013) The SLC39 family of zinc transporters. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 612-9 [PMID:23506894]
- Kambe T *et al.* (2014) Current understanding of ZIP and ZnT zinc transporters in human health and diseases. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **71**: 3281-95 [PMID:24710731]
- Kambe T *et al.* (2015) The Physiological, Biochemical, and Molecular Roles of Zinc Transporters in Zinc Homeostasis and Metabolism. *Physiol. Rev.* **95**: 749-784 [PMID:26084690]
- Marger L *et al.* (2014) Zinc: an underappreciated modulatory factor of brain function. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **91**: 426-35 [PMID:25130547]

## SLC40 iron transporter

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC40 iron transporter

**Overview:** Alongside the [SLC11 family](#) of proton-coupled metal transporters, ferroportin allows the accumulation of iron from the diet. Whilst SLC11A2 functions on the apical membrane, ferroportin acts on the basolateral side of the enterocyte, as well as regulating macrophage and placental iron levels. The predicted topology is of 12 TM domains, with intracellular termini [448], with the functional transporter potentially a dimeric arrangement

[4, 121]. Ferroportin is essential for iron homeostasis [138]. Ferroportin is expressed on the surface of cells that store and transport iron, such as duodenal enterocytes, hepatocytes, adipocytes and reticuloendothelial macrophages. Levels of ferroportin are regulated by its association with (binding to) hepcidin, a 25 amino acid hormone responsive to circulating iron levels (amongst other signals). Hepcidin binding targets ferroportin for internalisation

and degradation, lowering the levels of iron export to the blood. Novel therapeutic agents which stabilise ferroportin or protect it from hepcidin-induced degradation are being developed as anti-anemia agents. Anti-ferroportin monoclonal antibodies are such an agent.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Ferroportin</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC40A1
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC40A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NP59</a>
Common abbreviation	IREG1
Endogenous substrates	Fe <sup>2+</sup>
Stoichiometry	Unknown
Antibodies	<a href="#">LY2928057</a> (Binding) [353]

**Comments:** Hepcidin ([HAMP](#), [P81172](#)), cleaved into [hepcidin-25](#) ([HAMP](#), [P81172](#)) and [hepcidin-20](#) ([HAMP](#), [P81173](#)), is a small protein that increases upon inflammation, binds to ferroportin to regulate its cellular distribution and degradation. Gene disruption in mice results in embryonic lethality [138], while loss-of-function mutations in man are associated with haemochromatosis [122].

### Further reading on SLC40 iron transporter

McKie AT *et al.* (2004) The SLC40 basolateral iron transporter family (IREG1/ferroportin/MTP1). *Pflugers Arch.* **447**: 801-6 [PMID:12836025]

Montalbetti N *et al.* (2013) Mammalian iron transporters: families SLC11 and SLC40. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 270-87 [PMID:23506870]

## SLC41 family of divalent cation transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC41 family of divalent cation transporters

**Overview:** By analogy with bacterial orthologues, this family is probably magnesium transporters. The prokaryote orthologue, MgtE, is responsible for uptake of divalent cations, while the heterologous expression studies of mammalian proteins suggest Mg<sup>2+</sup> efflux [317], possibly as a result of co-expression of particular protein partners (see [462]). Topological modelling suggests 10 TM domains with cytoplasmic C- and N- termini.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Solute carrier family 41 member 1</a>	<a href="#">Solute carrier family 41 member 2</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC41A1	SLC41A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC41A1, Q8IVJ1</a>	<a href="#">SLC41A2, Q96JW4</a>
Common abbreviation	MgtE	–
Substrates	<a href="#">Co<sup>2+</sup> [218]</a> , <a href="#">Cu<sup>2+</sup> [218]</a> , <a href="#">Ba<sup>2+</sup> [218]</a> , <a href="#">Cd<sup>2+</sup> [218]</a> , <a href="#">Zn<sup>2+</sup> [218]</a> , <a href="#">Mg<sup>2+</sup> [218]</a> , <a href="#">Sr<sup>2+</sup> [218]</a> , <a href="#">Fe<sup>2+</sup> [218]</a>	<a href="#">Ba<sup>2+</sup> [217]</a> , <a href="#">Mg<sup>2+</sup> [217]</a> , <a href="#">Co<sup>2+</sup> [217]</a> , <a href="#">Ni<sup>2+</sup> [217]</a> , <a href="#">Mn<sup>2+</sup> [217]</a> , <a href="#">Fe<sup>2+</sup> [217]</a>
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown

#### Further reading on SLC41 family of divalent cation transporters

- Payandeh J *et al.* (2013) The structure and regulation of magnesium selective ion channels. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* [PMID:23954807]
- Sahni J *et al.* (2013) The SLC41 family of MgtE-like magnesium transporters. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 620–8 [PMID:23506895]
- Schweigel-Röntgen M *et al.* (2014) SLC41 transporters—molecular identification and functional role. *Curr Top Membr* **73**: 383–410 [PMID:24745990]

## SLC42 family of Rhesus glycoprotein ammonium transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC42 family of Rhesus glycoprotein ammonium transporters

**Overview:** Rhesus is commonly defined as a ‘factor’ that determines, in part, blood type, and whether neonates suffer from haemolytic disease of the newborn. These glycoprotein antigens derive from two genes, *RHCE* (P18577) and *RHD* (Q02161), expressed on the surface of erythrocytes. On erythrocytes, RhAG associates with these antigens and functions as an ammonium transporter. RhBG and RhBG are non-erythroid related sequences associated with epithelia. Topological modelling suggests the presence of 12TM with cytoplasmic N- and C- termini. The majority of information on these transporters derives from orthologues in yeast, plants and bacteria. More recent evidence points to family members being permeable to carbon dioxide, leading to the term gas channels.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Ammonium transporter Rh type A</a>	<a href="#">Ammonium transporter Rh type B</a>	<a href="#">Ammonium transporter Rh type C</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC42A1	SLC42A2	SLC42A3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">RHAG, Q02094</a>	<a href="#">RHBG, Q9H310</a>	<a href="#">RHCG, Q9UBD6</a>
Common abbreviation	RhAG	RhBG	RhCG
Substrates	<a href="#">NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> [564]</a> , <a href="#">NH<sub>3</sub> [449]</a> , <a href="#">CO<sub>2</sub> [155]</a>	–	<a href="#">NH<sub>3</sub> [612]</a>
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown	Unknown
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]methylamine (Binding) [248]</a>	–	<a href="#">[<sup>14</sup>C]methylamine (Binding) [365]</a> – Mouse



### Further reading on SLC42 family of Rhesus glycoprotein ammonium transporters

- Nakhoul NL *et al.* (2013) Characteristics of mammalian Rh glycoproteins (SLC42 transporters) and their role in acid-base transport. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 629-37 [PMID:23506896]
- Weiner ID *et al.* (2011) Role of NH<sub>3</sub> and NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> transporters in renal acid-base transport. *Am. J. Physiol. Renal Physiol.* **300**: F11-23 [PMID:21048022]
- Weiner ID *et al.* (2014) Ammonia transport in the kidney by Rhesus glycoproteins. *Am. J. Physiol. Renal Physiol.* **306**: F1107-20 [PMID:24647713]

## SLC43 family of large neutral amino acid transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC43 family of large neutral amino acid transporters

**Overview:** LAT3 (SLC43A1) and LAT4 (SLC43A2) are transporters with system L amino acid transporter activity, along with the structurally and functionally distinct transporters LAT1 and LAT2 that are members of the SLC7 family. LAT3 and LAT4 contain 12 putative TM domains with both N and C termini located intracellularly. They transport neutral amino acids in a manner independent of Na<sup>+</sup> and Cl<sup>-</sup> and with two kinetic components [27, 53]. LAT3/SLC43A1 is expressed in human tissues at high levels in the pancreas, liver, skeletal muscle and fetal liver [27] whereas LAT4/SLC43A2 is primarily expressed in the placenta, kidney and peripheral blood leukocytes [53]. SLC43A3 is expressed in vascular endothelial cells [555] but remains to be characterised.

Nomenclature	L-type amino acid transporter 3	L-type amino acid transporter 4
Systematic nomenclature	SLC43A1	SLC43A2
HGNC, UniProt	SLC43A1, O75387	SLC43A2, Q8N370
Common abbreviation	LAT3	LAT4
Substrates	L-isoleucine [27], L-valinol [27], L-leucinol [27], L-phenylalaninol [27], L-leucine [27], L-phenylalanine [27], L-valine [27], L-methionine [27]	L-isoleucine, L-valinol, L-leucinol, L-leucine, L-phenylalanine, L-valine, L-methionine
Stoichiometry	Operates by facilitative diffusion	Operates by facilitative diffusion

**Comments:** Covalent modification of LAT3 by N-ethylmaleimide inhibits its function [27] and at LAT4 inhibits the low-, but not high-affinity component of transport [53].

### Further reading on SLC43 family of large neutral amino acid transporters

- Bodoy S *et al.* (2013) The small SLC43 family: facilitator system L amino acid transporters and the orphan EEG1. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 638-45 [PMID:23268354]

## SLC44 choline transporter-like family

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC44 choline transporter-like family

**Overview:** Members of the choline transporter-like family are encoded by five genes (CTL1–CTL5) with further diversity occurring through alternative splicing of CTL1, 4 and 5 [528]. CTL family members are putative 10TM domain proteins with extracellular termini that mediate Na<sup>+</sup>-independent transport of **choline**

with an affinity that is intermediate to that of the high affinity choline transporter CHT1 (SLC5A7) and the low affinity organication transporters [OCT1 (SLC22A1) and OCT2 (SLC22A2)] [380]. CLT1 is expressed almost ubiquitously in human tissues [568] and mediates **choline** transport across the plasma and mitochondrial

membranes [379]. Transport of **choline** by CTL2, which in rodents is expressed as two isoforms (CTL2P1 and CLTP2; [318]) in lung, colon, inner ear and spleen and to a lesser extent in brain, tongue, liver, and kidney, has only recently been demonstrated [318, 398]. CTL3–5 remain to be characterized functionally.

Nomenclature	Choline transporter-like 1
Systematic nomenclature	SLC44A1
HGNC, UniProt	SLC44A1, Q8WWI5
Common abbreviation	CTL1
Substrates	choline
Stoichiometry	Unknown: uptake enhanced in the absence of extracellular Na <sup>+</sup> , reduced by membrane depolarization, extracellular acidification and collapse of plasma membrane H <sup>+</sup> electrochemical gradient
Inhibitors	hemicholinium-3 (pK <sub>i</sub> 3.5–4.5)

**Comments:** Data tabulated are features observed for CLT1 endogenous to: rat astrocytes [265]; rat renal tubule epithelial cells [580]; human colon carcinoma cells [320]; human keratinocytes [536] and human neuroblastoma cells [581]. Choline uptake by CLT1 is inhibited by numerous organic cations (*e.g.* [265, 580, 681]). In the guinea-pig, CTL2 is a target for antibody-induced hearing loss [394] and in man, a polymorphism in CTL2 constitutes the human neutrophil alloantigen-3a (HNA-3a; [220]).

### Further reading on SLC44 choline transporter-like family

Inazu M. (2014) Choline transporter-like proteins CTLs/SLC44 family as a novel molecular target for cancer therapy. *Biopharm Drug Dispos* **35**: 431–49 [PMID:24532461]

Traiffort E *et al.* (2013) The choline transporter-like family SLC44: properties and roles in human diseases. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 646–54 [PMID:23506897]

## SLC45 family of putative sugar transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC45 family of putative sugar transporters

**Overview:** Members of the SLC45 family remain to be fully characterised. SLC45A1 was initially identified in the rat brain, particularly predominant in the hindbrain, as a proton-associated sugar transport, induced by hypercapnia [491]. The protein is predicted to have 12TM domains, with intracellular termini. The *SLC45A2* gene is thought to encode a transporter protein that mediates **melanin** synthesis. Mutations in *SLC45A2* are a cause of oculocutaneous albinism type 4 (*e.g.* [401]), and polymorphisms in this gene are associated with variations in skin and hair color (*e.g.* [219]).

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Proton-associated sugar transporter A</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC45A1
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC45A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y2W3</a>
Substrates	<a href="#">L-glucose</a> [491], <a href="#">Galactose</a> [491]
Stoichiometry	Unknown; increased at acid pH [491].

#### Further reading on SLC45 family of putative sugar transporters

Bartölke R *et al.* (2014) Proton-associated sucrose transport of mammalian solute carrier family 45: an analysis in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Biochem. J.* **464**: 193-201 [PMID:25164149]      Vitavska O *et al.* (2013) The SLC45 gene family of putative sugar transporters. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 655-60 [PMID:23506898]

## SLC46 family of folate transporters

[Transporters](#) → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC46 family of folate transporters](#)

**Overview:** Based on the prototypical member of this family, PCFT, this family includes proton-driven transporters with 11 TM segments. SLC46A1 has been described to act as an intestinal proton-coupled high-affinity [folic acid](#) transporter [434], with lower affinity for [heme](#). [Folic acid](#) accumulation is independent of Na<sup>+</sup> or K<sup>+</sup> ion concentrations, but driven by extracellular protons with an as yet undefined stoichiometry.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Proton-coupled folate transporter</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC46A1
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC46A1</a> , <a href="#">Q96NT5</a>
Common abbreviation	PCFT
Substrates	pemetrexed, N-formyltetrahydrofolate, <a href="#">methotrexate</a> [434] <a href="#">folic acid</a> (1.3 μM) > <a href="#">heme</a> (>100 μM) [395]
Endogenous substrates	N <sup>5</sup> -methyltetrafolate [434]
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]N<sup>5</sup>-methylfolate</a> (Binding), <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]folic acid</a> , <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]folinic acid</a> (Binding), <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]methotrexate</a> , <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]pemetrexed</a> (Binding)
Comments	Loss-of-function mutations in PCFT (SLC46A1) are the molecular basis for hereditary folate malabsorption [470].

### Further reading on SLC46 family of folate transporters

- Hou Z *et al.* (2014) Biology of the major facilitative folate transporters SLC19A1 and SLC46A1. *Curr Top Membr* **73**: 175-204 [PMID:24745983]
- Matherly LH *et al.* (2014) The major facilitative folate transporters solute carrier 19A1 and solute carrier 46A1: biology and role in antifolate chemotherapy of cancer. *Drug Metab. Dispos.* **42**: 632-49 [PMID:24396145]
- Wilson MR *et al.* (2015) Structural determinants of human proton-coupled folate transporter oligomerization: role of GXXXG motifs and identification of oligomeric interfaces at transmembrane domains 3 and 6. *Biochem. J.* [PMID:25877470]
- Zhao R *et al.* (2011) Mechanisms of membrane transport of folates into cells and across epithelia. *Annu. Rev. Nutr.* **31**: 177-201 [PMID:21568705]
- Zhao R *et al.* (2013) Folate and thiamine transporters mediated by facilitative carriers (SLC19A1-3 and SLC46A1) and folate receptors. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 373-85 [PMID:23506878]

## SLC47 family of multidrug and toxin extrusion transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC47 family of multidrug and toxin extrusion transporters

**Overview:** These proton:organic cation exchangers are predicted to have 13 TM segments [603] and are suggested to be responsible for excretion of many drugs in the liver and kidneys.

Nomenclature	Multidrug and toxin extrusion	MATE2
Systematic nomenclature	SLC47A1	SLC47A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC47A1</a> , <a href="#">Q96FL8</a>	<a href="#">SLC47A2</a> , <a href="#">Q86VL8</a>
Common abbreviation	MATE1	MATE2-K
Substrates	<a href="#">quinidine</a> [515], <a href="#">cephradine</a> [515], <a href="#">metformin</a> ( $K_m$ $7.8 \times 10^{-4}$ M) [515], <a href="#">cephalexin</a> [515], <a href="#">cimetidine</a> ( $K_m$ $1.7 \times 10^{-4}$ M) [409, 515], <a href="#">paraquat</a> [91]	<a href="#">guanidine</a> [515], <a href="#">procainamide</a> [370], <a href="#">metformin</a> ( $K_m$ $1.9 \times 10^{-3}$ M) [370, 515], <a href="#">acyclovir</a> [515], <a href="#">MPP+</a> [370], <a href="#">cimetidine</a> ( $K_m$ $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$ M) [370, 515], <a href="#">N<sup>1</sup>-methylnicotinamide</a> [370]
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">thiamine</a> [515], <a href="#">creatine</a> [515]	<a href="#">creatine</a> [515], <a href="#">thiamine</a> [515]
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	<a href="#">pyrimethamine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 7.1) [274], <a href="#">cimetidine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 6) [533]	<a href="#">pyrimethamine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 6.3) [274] – Mouse, <a href="#">cimetidine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 5.1) [533]
Labelled ligands	[ <sup>14</sup> C]TEA [414, 517], [ <sup>14</sup> C]metformin [515, 517]	[ <sup>14</sup> C]TEA [515], [ <sup>14</sup> C]metformin [515]

**Comments:** DAPI has been used to allow quantification of MATE1 and MATE2-mediated transport activity [587]. MATE2 and MATE2-B are inactive splice variants of MATE2-K [370].

### Further reading on SLC47 family of multidrug and toxin extrusion transporters

- Damme K *et al.* (2011) Mammalian MATE (SLC47A) transport proteins: impact on efflux of endogenous substrates and xenobiotics. *Drug Metab. Rev.* **43**: 499-523 [PMID:21923552]
- Motohashi H *et al.* (2013) Multidrug and toxin extrusion family SLC47: physiological, pharmacokinetic and toxicokinetic importance of MATE1 and MATE2-K. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 661-8 [PMID:23506899]
- Nies AT *et al.* (2016) Structure and function of multidrug and toxin extrusion proteins (MATEs) and their relevance to drug therapy and personalized medicine. *Arch Toxicol* **90**: 1555-84 [PMID:27165417]
- Wagner DJ *et al.* (2016) Polyspecific organic cation transporters and their impact on drug intracellular levels and pharmacodynamics. *Pharmacol Res* **111**: 237-46 [PMID:27317943]
- Yonezawa A *et al.* (2011) Importance of the multidrug and toxin extrusion MATE/SLC47A family to pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics/toxicodynamics and pharmacogenomics. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* **164**: 1817-25 [PMID:21457222]

## SLC48 heme transporter

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC48 heme transporter

**Overview:** HRG1 has been identified as a cell surface and lysosomal heme transporter [439]. In addition, evidence suggests this 4TM-containing protein associates with the V-ATPase in lysosomes [407]. Recent studies confirm its lysosomal location and demonstrate that it has an important physiological function in macrophages ingesting senescent red blood cells (erythrophagocytosis), recycling heme (released from the red cell hemoglobin) from the phagolysosome into the cytosol, where the heme is subsequently catabolized to recycle the iron [565].

Nomenclature	Heme transporter
Systematic nomenclature	SLC48A1
HGNC, UniProt	SLC48A1, Q6P1K1
Common abbreviation	HRG1

### Further reading on SLC48 heme transporter

Khan AA *et al.* (2013) Heme and FLVCR-related transporter families SLC48 and SLC49. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 669-82 [PMID:23506900]

## SLC49 family of FLVCR-related heme transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC49 family of FLVCR-related heme transporters

**Overview:** FLVCR1 was initially identified as a cell-surface attachment site for feline leukemia virus subgroup C [509], and later identified as a cell surface accumulation which exports heme from the cytosol [436]. A recent study indicates that an isoform of FLVCR1 is located in the mitochondria, the site of the final steps of heme synthesis, and appears to transport heme into the cytosol [96]. FLVCR-mediated heme transport is essential for erythro-

poiesis. Flvcr1 gene mutations have been identified as the cause of PCARP (posterior column ataxia with retinitis pigmentosa) (PCARP) [438]. There are three paralogs of FLVCR1 in the human genome.

FLVCR2, most similar to FLVCR1 [351], has been reported to function as a heme importer [141]. In addition, a congenital syndrome of proliferative vasculopathy and hydranencephaly, also known as

Fowler's syndrome, is associated with a loss-of-function mutation in FLVCR2 [377].

The functions of the other two members of the SLC49 family, MFSD7 and DIRC2, are unknown, although DIRC2 has been implicated in hereditary renal carcinomas [52].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Feline leukemia virus subgroup C cellular receptor family, member 1</a>	<a href="#">Feline leukemia virus subgroup C cellular receptor family, member 2</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC49A1	SLC49A2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">FLVCR1</a> , <a href="#">Q9YSY0</a>	<a href="#">FLVCR2</a> , <a href="#">Q9UPI3</a>
Common abbreviation	FLVCR1	FLVCR2
Substrates	<a href="#">heme</a> [436]	<a href="#">heme</a> [141]
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown

**Comments:** Non-functional splice alternatives of FLVCR1 have been implicated as a cause of a congenital red cell aplasia, [Diamond Blackfan anemia](#) [461].

#### Further reading on SLC49 family of FLVCR-related heme transporters

Khan AA *et al.* (2013) Heme and FLVCR-related transporter families SLC48 and SLC49. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 669-82 [PMID:23506900]      Khan AA *et al.* (2011) Control of intracellular heme levels: heme transporters and heme oxygenases. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1813**: 668-82 [PMID:21238504]

## SLC50 sugar transporter

[Transporters](#) → [SLC superfamily of solute carriers](#) → [SLC50 sugar transporter](#)

**Overview:** A mouse stromal cell cDNA library was used to clone C2.3 [507], later termed Rag1-activating protein 1, with a sequence homology predictive of a 4TM topology. The plant orthologues, termed SWEETs, appear to be 7 TM proteins, with extracellular N-termini, and the capacity for bidirectional flux of [D-glucose](#) [88]. Expression of mouse SWEET in the mammary gland was suggestive of a role in Golgi lactose synthesis [88].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">SLC50 sugar exporter</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC50A1
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC50A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9BRV3</a>
Common abbreviation	RAG1AP1

#### Further reading on SLC50 sugar transporter

Wright EM. (2013) Glucose transport families SLC5 and SLC50. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 183-96 [PMID:23506865]      Wright EM *et al.* (2011) Biology of human sodium glucose transporters. *Physiol. Rev.* **91**: 733-94 [PMID:21527736]

## SLC51 family of steroid-derived molecule transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC51 family of steroid-derived molecule transporters

**Overview:** The SLC51 organic solute transporter family of transporters is a pair of heterodimeric proteins which regulate bile salt movements in the small intestine, bile duct, and liver, as part of the enterohepatic circulation [34, 118]. OST $\alpha$ /OST $\beta$  is also expressed in steroidogenic cells of the brain and adrenal gland, where it may contribute to steroid movement [168].

Bile acid transport is suggested to be facilitative and independent of sodium, potassium, chloride ions or protons [34, 118]. OST $\alpha$ /OST $\beta$  heterodimers have been shown to transport [ $^3$ H]taurocholic acid, [ $^3$ H]dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate, [ $^3$ H]estrone-3-sulphate, [ $^3$ H]pregnenolone sulphate and

[ $^3$ H]dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate [34, 118, 168]. OST $\alpha$  is suggested to be a seven TM protein, while OST $\beta$  is a single TM 'ancillary' protein, both of which are thought to have intracellular C-termini [347]. Bimolecular fluorescence complementation studies suggest the possibility of OST $\alpha$  homo-oligomers, as well as OST $\alpha$ /OST $\beta$  hetero-oligomers [100, 347].

Nomenclature	Organic solute transporter subunit $\alpha$	Organic solute transporter subunit $\beta$
Systematic nomenclature	SLC51A1	SLC51B
HGNC, UniProt	SLC51A, Q86UW1	SLC51B, Q86UW2
Common abbreviation	OST $\alpha$	OST $\beta$

### Further reading on SLC51 family of steroid-derived molecule transporters

Ballatori N. (2011) Pleiotropic functions of the organic solute transporter Ost $\alpha$ -Ost $\beta$ . *Dig Dis* **29**: 13-7 [PMID:21691099]

Ballatori N *et al.* (2013) The heteromeric organic solute transporter, OST $\alpha$ -OST $\beta$ /SLC51: a transporter for steroid-derived molecules. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 683-92 [PMID:23506901]

Dawson PA. (2011) Role of the intestinal bile acid transporters in bile acid and drug disposition. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* 169-203 [PMID:21103970]

## SLC52 family of riboflavin transporters

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLC52 family of riboflavin transporters

**Overview:** riboflavin, also known as vitamin B2, is a precursor of the enzyme cofactors flavin mononucleotide (FMN) and flavin adenine dinucleotide (FAD). Riboflavin transporters are predicted to possess 10 or 11 TM segments.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">solute carrier family 52 member 1</a>	<a href="#">solute carrier family 52 member 2</a>	<a href="#">solute carrier family 52 member 3</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLC52A1	SLC52A2	SLC52A3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLC52A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NWF4</a>	<a href="#">SLC52A2</a> , <a href="#">Q9HAB3</a>	<a href="#">SLC52A3</a> , <a href="#">Q9NQ40</a>
Common abbreviation	RFVT1	RFVT2	RFVT3
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">riboflavin</a> ( $K_m$ $1.3 \times 10^{-3} M$ ) [586]	<a href="#">riboflavin</a> ( $K_m$ $9.8 \times 10^{-4} M$ ) [586]	<a href="#">riboflavin</a> ( $K_m$ $3.3 \times 10^{-4} M$ ) [586]
Stoichiometry	Unknown	Unknown	H <sup>+</sup> -dependent

**Comments:** Although expressed elsewhere, RFVT3 is found on the luminal surface of intestinal epithelium and is thought to mediate uptake of dietary riboflavin, while RFVT1 and RFVT2 are thought to allow movement from the epithelium into the blood.

#### Further reading on SLC52 family of riboflavin transporters

Yonezawa A *et al.* (2013) Novel riboflavin transporter family RFVT/SLC52: identification, nomenclature, functional characterization and genetic diseases of RFVT/SLC52. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 693-701 [PMID:23506902]

## SLCO family of organic anion transporting polypeptides

Transporters → SLC superfamily of solute carriers → SLCO family of organic anion transporting polypeptides

**Overview:** The SLCO superfamily is comprised of the organic anion transporting polypeptides (OATPs). The 11 human OATPs are divided into 6 families and ten subfamilies based on amino acid identity. These proteins are located on the plasma membrane of cells throughout the body. They have 12 TM domains and intracellular termini, with multiple putative glycosylation sites. OATPs mediate the sodium-independent uptake of a wide range of amphiphilic substrates, including many drugs and toxins. Due to the multispecificity of these proteins, this guide lists classes of substrates and inhibitors for each family member. More comprehensive lists of substrates, inhibitors, and their relative affinities may be found in the review articles listed below.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">OATP1A2</a>	<a href="#">OATP1B1</a>	<a href="#">OATP1B3</a>	<a href="#">OATP1C1</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLCO1A2	SLCO1B1	SLCO1B3	SLCO1C1
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLCO1A2</a> , <a href="#">P46721</a>	<a href="#">SLCO1B1</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y6L6</a>	<a href="#">SLCO1B3</a> , <a href="#">Q9NPD5</a>	<a href="#">SLCO1C1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NYB5</a>



(continued)				
Nomenclature	OATP1A2	OATP1B1	OATP1B3	OATP1C1
Substrates	fluoroquinolones, beta blockers, <b>deltorphan II</b> , <b>rosuvastatin</b> , <b>fexofenadine</b> , <b>bromsulphthalein</b> , anticancer drugs, antibiotics, HIV protease inhibitors, <b>talinalolol</b> , <b>ouabain</b> , <b>microcystin-LR</b> [179]	statins, opioids, $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics, bile acid derivatives and conjugates, <b>bromsulphthalein</b> , anticancer drugs, HIV protease inhibitors, <b>fexofenadine</b> , antifungals, ACE inhibitors, <b>rifampicin</b> , endothelin receptor antagonists, sartans	<b>rifampicin</b> , opioids, sartans, statins, <b>digoxin</b> , anticancer drugs, <b>bromsulphthalein</b> , bile acid derivatives and conjugates, $\beta$ -lactam antibiotics, <b>ouabain</b> , <b>amanitin</b> , <b>saquinavir</b> , <b>fexofenadine</b> , <b>erythromycin-A</b> , <b>phalloidin</b>	statins, <b>bromsulphthalein</b>
Endogenous substrates	bile acids, thyroid hormones, steroid conjugates, <b>bilirubin</b> , <b>PGE<sub>2</sub></b>	leukotrienes, steroid conjugates, thyroid hormones, bile acids, <b>bilirubin</b>	steroid conjugates, thyroid hormones, bile acids, <b>CCK-8</b> ( <b>CCK</b> , <b>P06307</b> ), <b>bilirubin</b> , <b>LTC<sub>4</sub></b>	thyroid hormones, steroid conjugates
Ligands	–	<b>pravastatin</b> (Binding)	–	–
Inhibitors	<b>rifamycin SV</b> ( $pK_i$ 5) [550], <b>rifampicin</b> ( $pK_i$ 4.3) [550], <b>naringin</b> [30]	<b>cyclosporin A</b> ( $pK_i$ 7.3) [171, 296], <b>estrone-3-sulphate</b> ( $pI_{C_{50}}$ 7.2) [230], <b>rifampicin</b> ( $pK_i$ 6) [297], <b>rifamycin SV</b> ( $pK_i$ 5.7) [550], <b>gemfibrozil</b> [404], <b>glycyrrhizin</b> , <b>indocyanine green</b>	<b>cyclosporin A</b> ( $pI_{C_{50}}$ 6.1) [296, 529], <b>sildenafil</b> ( $pI_{C_{50}}$ 6.1) [529], <b>rifampicin</b> ( $pI_{C_{50}}$ 5.8) [296, 529], <b>gemfibrozil</b> , <b>glycyrrhizin</b> , <b>rifamycin SV</b>	<b>DPDPE</b> , <b>probenecid</b> , <b>taurocholic acid</b>
Labelled ligands	<b>[<sup>3</sup>H]BSP</b> , <b>[<sup>3</sup>H]DPDPE</b> , <b>[<sup>3</sup>H]estrone-3-sulphate</b>	<b>[<sup>3</sup>H]estradiol-17<math>\beta</math>-glucuronide</b> , <b>[<sup>3</sup>H]estrone-3-sulphate</b>	<b>[<sup>3</sup>H]BSP</b> , <b>[<sup>3</sup>H]CCK-8</b> (human, mouse, rat), <b>[<sup>3</sup>H]estradiol-17<math>\beta</math>-glucuronide</b>	<b>[<sup>125</sup>I]thyroxine</b> , <b>[<sup>3</sup>H]BSP</b> , <b>[<sup>3</sup>H]estrone-3-sulphate</b>
Comments	Although rat and mouse OATP1A4 are considered the orthologs of human OATP1A2 we do not cross-link to gene or protein databases for these since in reality there are five genes in rodents that arose through gene duplication in this family and it is not clear which one of these is the "true" ortholog.	Other inhibitors include, fibrates, flavonoids, glitazones and macrolide antibiotics. <b>pravastatin</b> is used as a probe	Other inhibitors include, HIV protease inhibitors, glitazones and macrolide antibiotics	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">OATP2A1</a>	<a href="#">OATP2B1</a>	<a href="#">OATP3A1</a>	<a href="#">OATP4A1</a>	<a href="#">OATP4C1</a>
Systematic nomenclature	SLCO2A1	SLCO2B1	SLCO3A1	SLCO4A1	SLCO4C1
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SLCO2A1</a> , <a href="#">Q92959</a>	<a href="#">SLCO2B1</a> , <a href="#">O94956</a>	<a href="#">SLCO3A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9UIG8</a>	<a href="#">SLCO4A1</a> , <a href="#">Q96BD0</a>	<a href="#">SLCO4C1</a> , <a href="#">Q6ZQN7</a>
Substrates	synthetic prostaglandin derivatives	amiodarone, bromsulphthalein, statins, glibenclamide, aliskiren, fexofenadine, talinolol, bosentan, telmisartan	–	penicillin G	dipeptidyl peptidase-4 inhibitors, anticancer drugs, cardiac glycosides
Endogenous substrates	prostaglandins, eicosanoids	estrone-3-sulphate, dehydroepiandrosterone sulphate, T <sub>4</sub>	BQ123, vasopressin ( <i>AVP</i> , P01185), thyroid hormones, prostaglandins	thyroid hormones, prostaglandins, bile acids, steroid conjugates	thyroid hormones, cyclic AMP, steroid conjugates
Inhibitors	<a href="#">bromocresol green</a> (Inhibition of PGF <sub>2α</sub> uptake in PGT-expressing HeLa cells) (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.4) [289] – Rat, <a href="#">bromsulphthalein</a> (Inhibition of PGF <sub>2α</sub> uptake in PGT-expressing HeLa cells) (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.2) [289] – Rat	<a href="#">erlotinib</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.3) [296], <a href="#">verlukast</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.6) [296], <a href="#">gemfibrozil</a> , <a href="#">glibenclamide</a> , <a href="#">rifamycin SV</a> , <a href="#">sildenafil</a> [529]	–	–	–
Labelled ligands	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]PGE<sub>2</sub></a> (Binding) [82]	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]BSP</a> , <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]estrone-3-sulphate</a>	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]PGE<sub>2</sub></a> , <a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]estrone-3-sulphate</a>	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]estrone-3-sulphate</a>	<a href="#">[<sup>3</sup>H]digoxin</a>
Comments	Other inhibitors include NSAIDs	Other inhibitors include glitazones and citrus juices	–	–	–

#### Further reading on SLCO family of organic anion transporting polypeptides

- Hagenbuch B *et al.* (2013) The SLCO (former SLC21) superfamily of transporters. *Mol. Aspects Med.* **34**: 396-412 [PMID:23506880]
- Lee HH *et al.* (2017) Interindividual and interethnic variability in drug disposition: polymorphisms in organic anion transporting polypeptide 1B1 (OATP1B1; SLCO1B1). *Br J Clin Pharmacol* **83**: 1176-1184 [PMID:27936281]
- Murray M *et al.* (2017) Trafficking and other regulatory mechanisms for organic anion transporting polypeptides and organic anion transporters that modulate cellular drug and xenobiotic influx and that are dysregulated in disease. *Br J Pharmacol* **174**: 1908-1924 [PMID:28299773]
- Obaidat A *et al.* (2012) The expression and function of organic anion transporting polypeptides in normal tissues and in cancer. *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* **52**: 135-51 [PMID:21854228]
- Roth M *et al.* (2012) OATPs, OATs and OCTs: the organic anion and cation transporters of the SLCO and SLC22A gene superfamilies. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* **165**: 1260-87 [PMID:22013971]
- Shitara Y *et al.* (2017) Preincubation-dependent and long-lasting inhibition of organic anion transporting polypeptide (OATP) and its impact on drug-drug interactions. *Pharmacol Ther* [PMID:28249706]

## Patched family

Transporters → Patched family

**Overview:** NPC1L1 acts in the gut epithelium to allow the accumulation of dietary cholesterol through a clathrin-dependent mechanism. [Ezetimibe](#) is used to reduce cholesterol absorption through inhibition of NPC1L1.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">NPC1 like intracellular cholesterol transporter 1</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">NPC1L1</a> , <a href="#">Q9UHC9</a>
Selective antagonists	<a href="#">ezetimibe</a> (Inhibition) ( $pK_d$ 6.7) [ <a href="#">198</a> ]

### Further reading on Patched family

Jia L *et al.* (2011) Niemann-pick C1-like 1 (NPC1L1) protein in intestinal and hepatic cholesterol transport. *Annu Rev Physiol* **73**: 239-59 [[PMID:20809793](#)]

Pirillo A *et al.* (2016) Niemann-Pick C1-Like 1 (NPC1L1) Inhibition and Cardiovascular Diseases. *Curr Med Chem* **23**: 983-99 [[PMID:26923679](#)]

Wang LJ *et al.* (2012) Niemann-Pick C1-Like 1 and cholesterol uptake. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1821**: 964-72 [[PMID:22480541](#)]

# References

1. Abbot EL *et al.* (2006) [16331283]
2. Abramson J *et al.* (2009) [19631523]
3. Agu R *et al.* (2011) [21366347]
4. Aguirre P *et al.* (2005) [15667655]
5. Agulhon C *et al.* (2003) [12761825]
6. Albers A *et al.* (2001) [11692272]
7. Almquist J *et al.* (2004) [15260472]
8. Amara SG *et al.* (1993) [8103691]
9. Anand BS *et al.* (2003) [12538834]
10. Anderson CM *et al.* (2008) [18599538]
11. Anderson CM *et al.* (2004) [15521011]
12. Anderson CM *et al.* (2009) [19074966]
13. Anderson CM *et al.* (2010) [19789362]
14. Anderson CM *et al.* (2005) [15754324]
15. Andriani O *et al.* (2008) [18989094]
16. Aouameur R *et al.* (2007) [17932225]
17. Apparsundaram S *et al.* (2000) [11027560]
18. Apricò K *et al.* (2004) [14994336]
19. Apricò K *et al.* (2007) [17590480]
20. Apricò K *et al.* (2001) [11389142]
21. Armstrong D *et al.* (2014) [24414167]
22. Arriza JL *et al.* (1993) [8101838]
23. Ashikov A *et al.* (2005) [15911612]
24. Assaraf YG *et al.* (1998) [9525913]
25. Aubrey KR *et al.* (2000) [10860934]
26. Auerbach SS *et al.* National Toxicology Program: Dept of Health and Human Services. Accessed on 02/05/2014. [DrugMatrix](#).
27. Babu E *et al.* (2003) [12930836]
28. Bagrov AY *et al.* (2009) [19325075]
29. Bailey CG *et al.* (2011) [21123949]
30. Bailey DG *et al.* (2007) [17301733]
31. Bakos E *et al.* (2007) [17187268]
32. Baldwin SA *et al.* (2005) [15701636]
33. Balimane PV *et al.* (1998) [9753615]
34. Ballatori N *et al.* (2005) [16317684]
35. Banerjee A *et al.* (2006) [16411770]
36. Barnes K *et al.* (2006) [16873718]
37. Bayeva M *et al.* (2013) [23720443]
38. Beart PM *et al.* (2007) [17088867]
39. Bellocchio EE *et al.* (2000) [10938000]
40. Ben-Daniel R *et al.* (2008) [18487050]
41. Bergeron R *et al.* (1998) [9861038]
42. Betz H *et al.* (2006) [16417482]
43. Bhardwaj RK *et al.* (2006) [16289537]
44. Bhat BG *et al.* (2003) [12810816]
45. Bianchi J *et al.* (1986) [3945643]
46. Biegel A *et al.* (2005) [15974593]
47. Biegel A *et al.* (2006) [16868651]
48. Bissonnette P *et al.* (2004) [15181167]
49. Bizhanova A *et al.* (2009) [19196800]
50. Blackburn C *et al.* (2006) [16644217]
51. Blair BG *et al.* (2009) [19509135]
52. Bodmer D *et al.* (2002) [11912179]
53. Bodoy S *et al.* (2005) [15659399]
54. Borden LA *et al.* (1994) [7874447]
55. Borden LA *et al.* (1994) [7851497]
56. Borst P *et al.* (2007) [16586096]
57. Boudker O *et al.* (2007) [17230192]
58. Boulay D *et al.* (2008) [18621075]
59. Bourgeois F *et al.* (2005) [15613375]
60. Bravo DT *et al.* (2005) [15979764]
61. Bravo DT *et al.* (2004) [15485505]
62. Brown A *et al.* (2001) [11454468]
63. Bröer A *et al.* (2002) [11850497]
64. Bröer A *et al.* (2009) [19657969]
65. Bröer A *et al.* (1999) [10537079]
66. Bröer A *et al.* (2006) [16185194]
67. Bröer A *et al.* (2000) [10698697]
68. Bröer S. (2006) [16540203]
69. Bröer S. (2008) [18400692]
70. Bröer S *et al.* (2008) [19033659]
71. Burant CF *et al.* (1992) [1634504]
72. Burger S *et al.* (2011) [21742018]
73. Burns CM *et al.* (2011) [20719377]
74. Busch AE *et al.* (1996) [8643577]
75. Buyse M *et al.* (2001) [11714740]
76. Byrne JA *et al.* (2002) [12404239]
77. Böhmer C *et al.* (2005) [15804236]
78. Carland JE *et al.* (2013) [22978602]
79. Caulfield MJ *et al.* (2008) [18842065]
80. Caulfield WL *et al.* (2001) [11495577]
81. Cha SH *et al.* (2000) [10660625]
82. Chan BS *et al.* (1998) [9506966]
83. Chang MH *et al.* (2009) [19365592]
84. Chao EC *et al.* (2010) [20508640]
85. Charkoudian LK *et al.* (2012) *MedChem-Comm.* **3**: 926-931
86. Chavan H *et al.* (2015) [25623066]
87. Cheeseman C. (2008) [18477702]
88. Chen LQ *et al.* (2010) [21107422]
89. Chen NH *et al.* (2004) [12719981]
90. Chen SY *et al.* (2008) [18337460]
91. Chen Y *et al.* (2007) [17495125]
92. Chen Z *et al.* (2003) [12727219]
93. Chen ZQ *et al.* (2006) [16421098]
94. Chen ZS *et al.* (1999) [10570049]
95. Cheng Q *et al.* (2017) [28176326]
96. Chiabrando D *et al.* (2012) [23187127]
97. Choi MK. (2012) [22644860]
98. Choi MK *et al.* (2015) [25011570]
99. Chong X *et al.* (1992) [1417961]
100. Christian WV *et al.* (2012) [22535958]
101. Chu XY *et al.* (2001) [11602669]
102. Clausen RP *et al.* (2006) [17175818]
103. Coady MJ *et al.* (2007) [17526579]
104. Coady MJ *et al.* (2002) [12133831]
105. Coelho D *et al.* (2012) [22922874]
106. Cohen-Kfir E *et al.* (2005) [15829583]
107. Colleoni S *et al.* (2008) [18451317]
108. Colton CK *et al.* (2010) [20508255]
109. Coon *et al.* (2004) Program No. 168.10. Society for Neuroscience:
110. Counillon L *et al.* (1993) [8246907]
111. Covitz KM *et al.* (1996) [8956326]
112. Craddock AL *et al.* (1998) [9458785]
113. Cuboni S *et al.* (2014) [25318072]
114. Dai W *et al.* (1999) [9882430]
115. Dalton TP *et al.* (2005) [15722412]
116. Daniels G *et al.* (2015) [25896650]
117. Darcel NP *et al.* (2005) [15930458]
118. Dawson PA *et al.* (2005) [15563450]
119. Dawson PA *et al.* (2009) [19498215]
120. de Carvalho FD *et al.* (2011) [20980265]
121. De Domenico I *et al.* (2007) [17077321]
122. De Domenico I *et al.* (2005) [15956209]
123. Delpire E *et al.* (2009) [19279215]
124. Demirel Ö *et al.* (2012) [22641697]
125. Dennis M *et al.* (2013) Patent number: US8535675 B2.
126. DeStefano GM *et al.* (2014) [24831815]
127. Dhar TG *et al.* (1994) [8057281]
128. Dhar TGM *et al.* (1996) *Bioorganic and medicinal chemistry letters* **6**: 1535-1540
129. Di Daniel E *et al.* (2009) [19607714]
130. Diaz GA *et al.* (1999) [10391223]
131. Dieck ST *et al.* (1999) [9888294]
132. Diez-Sampedro A *et al.* (2003) [13130073]
133. Dodd JR *et al.* (2007) [17400549]
134. Doege H *et al.* (2001) [11583593]
135. Dohán O *et al.* (2007) [1887370]
136. Dong H *et al.* (2002) [11916852]
137. Dong Z *et al.* (2013) [23339484]
138. Donovan A *et al.* (2005) [16054062]
139. Dorwart MR *et al.* (2007) [17673510]
140. Draoui N *et al.* (2013) [24095010]
141. Duffy SP *et al.* (2010) [20823265]
142. Dunlop J. (2006) [16368269]
143. Dunlop J *et al.* (2006) [17017964]
144. Dunlop J *et al.* (2003) [14517179]
145. Dunlop J *et al.* (2005) [16014807]
146. Dutta B *et al.* (1999) [10542220]
147. Döring F *et al.* (1998) [9637710]
148. Edington AR *et al.* (2009) [19875446]
149. Edwards N *et al.* (2011) [20691150]
150. Efanje SM *et al.* (1995) [7702637]
151. Eiden LE *et al.* (2004) [12827358]
152. Eiden LE *et al.* (2011) [21272013]
153. Eliasof S *et al.* (2001) [11299317]
154. Elliott AM *et al.* (2009) [19147539]
155. Endeward V *et al.* (2008) [17712059]
156. Engel K *et al.* (2005) [16099839]
157. Enomoto A *et al.* (2002) [12024214]
158. Erickson JD *et al.* (1993) [8245937]
159. Erickson JD *et al.* (1996) [8643547]
160. Erickson JD *et al.* (1994) [8071310]
161. Eskandari S *et al.* (1997) [9341168]
162. Esslinger CS *et al.* (2005) [16183084]
163. Esslinger CS *et al.* (2005) [15670919]
164. Etoga JL *et al.* (2010) [20303751]
165. Eulenburg V *et al.* (2005) [15950877]
166. Faergeman NJ *et al.* (1997) [9079682]
167. Fan SJ *et al.* (2016) [26434594]
168. Fang F *et al.* (2010) [20649839]
169. Fattorini G *et al.* (2009) [19627441]
170. Favari E *et al.* (2004) [15514211]
171. Fehrenbach T *et al.* (2003) [14530907]
172. Fei YJ *et al.* (2000) [10823827]
173. Ferdinandusse S *et al.* (2015) [25168382]
174. Ferguson SM *et al.* (2004) [15173594]
175. Ferguson SM *et al.* (2004) [14993474]
176. Fernandes CF *et al.* (2007) [17632081]
177. Fiermonte G *et al.* (2003) [12807890]
178. Fiermonte G *et al.* (2009) [19429682]
179. Fischer WJ *et al.* (2005) [15737679]
180. Foltz M *et al.* (2004) [15345686]
181. Fontana AC *et al.* (2007) [17646426]
182. Fontana AC *et al.* (2003) [12890709]
183. Forrest LR *et al.* (2009) [19996368]
184. Forster IC *et al.* (1999) [10198426]
185. Friesema EC *et al.* (2006) [16887882]
186. Froimowitz M *et al.* (2007) [17228864]

187. Fu Y *et al.* (2013) [23931754]  
 188. Fujimori Y *et al.* (2008) [18583547]  
 189. Fujinami K *et al.* (2015) [25312043]  
 190. Fujlep GH *et al.* (2006) [16766089]  
 191. Gabernet L *et al.* (2005) [15555781]  
 192. Gameiro A *et al.* (2011) [21641307]  
 193. Ganapathy ME *et al.* (2000) [10636865]  
 194. Ganapathy ME *et al.* (1997) [9092716]  
 195. Ganapathy V *et al.* (2008) [18446519]  
 196. Ganapathy V *et al.* (2009) [18992769]  
 197. Ganel R *et al.* (2006) [16274998]  
 198. Garcia-Calvo M *et al.* (2005) [15928087]  
 199. Garzel B *et al.* (2014) [24335466]  
 200. Gasnier B. (2004) [12750892]  
 201. Gasnier B. (2000) [10865121]  
 202. Gebhardt FM *et al.* (2010) [20688910]  
 203. Gendreau S *et al.* (2004) [15265858]  
 204. Gengo PJ *et al.* (2005) *J Urol* **173**: Abstract 878  
 205. Geyer J *et al.* (2007) [17491011]  
 206. Geyer J *et al.* (2008) [18355966]  
 207. Geyer J *et al.* (2004) [15020217]  
 208. Gimeno RE *et al.* (2003) [12556534]  
 209. Giriashanker K *et al.* (2008) [18270315]  
 210. Godoy JR *et al.* (2007) [17628207]  
 211. Gomez J *et al.* (2006) [16722246]  
 212. Gomez J *et al.* (2003) [14622582]  
 213. Gomez J *et al.* (2003) [14622583]  
 214. Gopal E *et al.* (2005) [15651982]  
 215. Gorboulev V *et al.* (1997) [9260930]  
 216. Goursaud S *et al.* (2011) [21730107]  
 217. Goytain A *et al.* (2005) [15809054]  
 218. Goytain A *et al.* (2005) [15713785]  
 219. Graf J *et al.* (2005) [15714523]  
 220. Greinacher A *et al.* (2010) [20037594]  
 221. Grempler R *et al.* (2012) [21985634]  
 222. Grewer C *et al.* (2005) [16128593]  
 223. Grewer C *et al.* (2004) [15107471]  
 224. Grewer C *et al.* (2005) [15834685]  
 225. Grunewald M *et al.* (2000) [10734120]  
 226. Gründemann D *et al.* (1999) [10385678]  
 227. Gründemann D *et al.* (1998) [10196521]  
 228. Gu H *et al.* (1994) [8125921]  
 229. Gu HH *et al.* (1996) [8636118]  
 230. Gui C *et al.* (2010) [20448812]  
 231. Guile SD *et al.* (2006) [16455256]  
 232. Gunshin H *et al.* (1997) [9242408]  
 233. Gupta N *et al.* (2006) [16375929]  
 234. Gupte A *et al.* (2009) [19097778]  
 235. Hager K *et al.* (1995) [7537337]  
 236. Hallén S *et al.* (1999) [10471288]  
 237. Hamada T *et al.* (2008) [18670416]  
 238. Hammond JR. (2000) [10763851]  
 239. Hammond JR *et al.* (2004) [14634039]  
 240. Han H *et al.* (1998) [9706043]  
 241. Han X *et al.* (2006) [16734743]  
 242. Hannaert P *et al.* (2002) [11882915]  
 243. Harvey RJ *et al.* (2008) [18707791]  
 244. Hatanaka T *et al.* (2001) [11342143]  
 245. Hatanaka T *et al.* (2000) [10930503]  
 246. Hatanaka T *et al.* (2001) [11306607]  
 247. Helias V *et al.* (2012) [22246506]  
 248. Hemker MB *et al.* (2003) [12846905]  
 249. Herdon HJ *et al.* (2010) [20691713]  
 250. Hiasa M *et al.* (2014) [25355561]  
 251. Hirschfield GM *et al.* (2013) [23583734]  
 252. Ho HT *et al.* (2011) [21816955]  
 253. Hollingworth P *et al.* (2011) [21460840]  
 254. Hsu CL *et al.* (2012) [22174130]  
 255. Hu Y *et al.* (2014) [24548120]  
 256. Hu Z *et al.* (2000) [10615129]  
 257. Huang S *et al.* (2009) [19074430]  
 258. Hummel CS *et al.* (2011) [20980548]  
 259. Hågglund MG *et al.* (2011) [21511949]  
 260. Ibberson M *et al.* (2000) [10671487]  
 261. Ichida K *et al.* (2003) [12472777]  
 262. Ichikawa Y *et al.* (2012) [22375032]  
 263. Iharada M *et al.* (2010) [2056650]  
 264. Inagaki N *et al.* (1995) [7502040]  
 265. Inazu M *et al.* (2005) [16000150]  
 266. Inoue T *et al.* (2017) [28410751]  
 267. Irie M *et al.* (2001) [11454935]  
 268. Ishida N *et al.* (1998) [9644260]  
 269. Ishida N *et al.* (2005) [15607426]  
 270. Ishida N *et al.* (1996) [9010752]  
 271. Ishida N *et al.* (1999) [10393322]  
 272. Ishida S *et al.* (2002) [12370430]  
 273. Itagaki S *et al.* (2006) [16729224]  
 274. Ito S *et al.* (2010) [20065018]  
 275. Ito Y *et al.* (2001) [11527541]  
 276. Iwamoto H *et al.* (2006) [17005849]  
 277. Iwamoto T *et al.* (2006) [16973719]  
 278. Jappard D *et al.* (2010) [20660104]  
 279. Jensen AA *et al.* (2009) [19161278]  
 280. Jeong HJ *et al.* (2010) [20860669]  
 281. Jiang J *et al.* (2011) [20708631]  
 282. Jonas MC *et al.* (2010) [20826464]  
 283. Jost N *et al.* (2013) [23647096]  
 284. Ju P *et al.* (2004) [15031290]  
 285. Juge N *et al.* (2010) [20920794]  
 286. Juge N *et al.* (2009) [19843525]  
 287. Kamiyama S *et al.* (2006) [16492677]  
 288. Kamiyama S *et al.* (2003) [12716889]  
 289. Kanai N *et al.* (1995) [7754369]  
 290. Kanai Y *et al.* (2004) [14530974]  
 291. Kanai Y *et al.* (2003) [14612154]  
 292. Kanai Y *et al.* (1994) [8282810]  
 293. Kanamori A *et al.* (1997) [9096318]  
 294. Kang N *et al.* (2010) [20595384]  
 295. Kang SY *et al.* (2010) [20637636]  
 296. Karlgren M *et al.* (2012) [22541068]  
 297. Karunakaran S *et al.* (2008) [18522536]  
 298. Katsuno K *et al.* (2007) [17050778]  
 299. Kemp S *et al.* (2011) [21488864]  
 300. Kenda BM *et al.* (2004) [14736235]  
 301. Kennedy DJ *et al.* (2005) [15644866]  
 302. Kerr ID *et al.* (2011) [21175590]  
 303. Khare P *et al.* (2010) [20225888]  
 304. Kim K *et al.* (2011) [21792905]  
 305. Kim KH *et al.* (2005) [15591059]  
 306. Kim RB *et al.* (1999) [10565843]  
 307. Kimura H *et al.* (2002) [11907186]  
 308. Klaassen CD *et al.* (2010) [20103563]  
 309. Knutsen LJ *et al.* (1999) [10479278]  
 310. Knütter I *et al.* (2004) [14706812]  
 311. Knütter I *et al.* (2009) [18824524]  
 312. Knütter I *et al.* (2001) [11284702]  
 313. Knütter I *et al.* (2008) [18713951]  
 314. Kobayashi T *et al.* (2014) [25238095]  
 315. Koch HP *et al.* (2007) [17360917]  
 316. Koch HP *et al.* (1999) [10570036]  
 317. Kolisek M *et al.* (2012) [22031603]  
 318. Kommareddi PK *et al.* (2010) [20665236]  
 319. Kottara G *et al.* (2013) [24744852]  
 320. Kouji H *et al.* (2009) [19135976]  
 321. Krishnamurthy PC *et al.* (2006) [17006453]  
 322. Krishnaswamy A *et al.* (2009) [19186169]  
 323. Kristensen AS *et al.* (2011) [21752877]  
 324. Ksander BR *et al.* (2014) [25030174]  
 325. Kung MP *et al.* (1994) [7855735]  
 326. Kusuhara H *et al.* (1999) [10224140]  
 327. Kvist T *et al.* (2009) [19275529]  
 328. Lapinsky DJ *et al.* (2011) [21129986]  
 329. Larráyoz IM *et al.* (2006) [16837649]  
 330. Larsen M *et al.* (2009) [19594759]  
 331. Lau CL *et al.* (2011) [21309781]  
 332. Leary GP *et al.* (2007) [17360916]  
 333. Lee A *et al.* (2010) [20883814]  
 334. Lee J *et al.* (2002) [11734551]  
 335. Lee J *et al.* (2009) [19570976]  
 336. Lee JY *et al.* (2016) [27144356]  
 337. Lee SG *et al.* (2008) [18326497]  
 338. Lee SH *et al.* (2008) [18269914]  
 339. Lee YC *et al.* (2010) [20639396]  
 340. Leier I *et al.* (1994) [7961706]  
 341. Leung DDM *et al.* (2010) Patent number: WO2010065496 A1.  
 342. Levy LM *et al.* (1998) [9822723]  
 343. Lewis SE *et al.* (2001) [11470793]  
 344. Li AR *et al.* (2011) [21398124]  
 345. Li H *et al.* (2008) [17928635]  
 346. Li M *et al.* (2006) [16434549]  
 347. Li N *et al.* (2007) [17650074]  
 348. Liang Y *et al.* (2012) [22355316]  
 349. Lin P *et al.* (2008) [19061983]  
 350. Lin X *et al.* (2009) [19032932]  
 351. Lipovich L *et al.* (2002) [11943475]  
 352. Liu H *et al.* (2008) [18983139]  
 353. Liu Y *et al.* (2013) [23597791]  
 354. Liu Z *et al.* (2008) [18037372]  
 355. Liuzzi JP *et al.* (2006) [16950869]  
 356. Lowe 3rd JA *et al.* (2003) [12657266]  
 357. Lowe 3rd JA *et al.* (2009) [19410451]  
 358. Luckner P *et al.* (2005) [15567297]  
 359. Lyttton J *et al.* (1991) [1832668]  
 360. Lühn K *et al.* (2001) [11326279]  
 361. MacDonald L *et al.* (2002) [11895172]  
 362. Machtens JP *et al.* (2011) [21572047]  
 363. Mächter V *et al.* (2008) [18256317]  
 364. Madsen KK *et al.* (2010) [20026354]  
 365. Mak DO *et al.* (2006) [16131648]  
 366. Mallorga PJ *et al.* (2003) [12941372]  
 367. Mandal A *et al.* (2016) [27543355]  
 368. Manolescu AR *et al.* (2007) [17710649]  
 369. Martens H *et al.* (2008) [19052203]  
 370. Masuda S *et al.* (2006) [16807400]  
 371. Matsufuji T *et al.* (2013) [23528296]  
 372. McIntire SL *et al.* (1997) [9349821]  
 373. Meier PJ *et al.* (1997) [9398014]  
 374. Meredith D *et al.* (1998) [9882198]  
 375. Merlin D *et al.* (1998) [9835627]  
 376. Metzner L *et al.* (2005) [16126914]  
 377. Meyer E *et al.* (2010) [20206334]  
 378. Mezler M *et al.* (2008) [18815213]  
 379. Michel V *et al.* (2009) [19357133]  
 380. Michel V *et al.* (2006) [16636297]  
 381. Mihalik SJ *et al.* (2002) [11980911]  
 382. Miki T *et al.* (1999) [10194514]  
 383. Milger K *et al.* (2006) [17062637]  
 384. Mistrik P *et al.* (2012) [22890707]



385. Mitsuoka K *et al.* (2008) [18344442]  
 386. Miura N *et al.* (1996) [8889805]  
 387. Miyaji T *et al.* (2011) [21781115]  
 388. Miyachi S *et al.* (2004) [14966140]  
 389. Miyazaki E *et al.* (2001) [11641397]  
 390. Mladenova G *et al.* (2012) [22420844]  
 391. Morgan RE *et al.* (2010) [20829430]  
 392. Murakami Y *et al.* (2005) [16174808]  
 393. Muraoka M *et al.* (2001) [11322953]  
 394. Nair TS *et al.* (2004) [14973250]  
 395. Nakai Y *et al.* (2007) [17475902]  
 396. Nakamura N *et al.* (2014) [24695226]  
 397. Nakamura N *et al.* (2005) [15522866]  
 398. Nakamura T *et al.* (2010) [20410607]  
 399. Nakanishi T *et al.* (2001) [11243884]  
 400. Neumann J *et al.* (2004) [15128310]  
 401. Newton JM *et al.* (2001) [11574907]  
 402. Nothmann D *et al.* (2011) [21127051]  
 403. Noyer M *et al.* (1995) [8605950]  
 404. Noé J *et al.* (2007) [17470528]  
 405. Numata M *et al.* (2001) [11279194]  
 406. Núñez E *et al.* (2000) [10694221]  
 407. O'Callaghan KM *et al.* (2010) [19875448]  
 408. Oda K *et al.* (2010) [19900191]  
 409. Ohta KY *et al.* (2006) [16928787]  
 410. Okuda T *et al.* (2003) [12675135]  
 411. Okuda T *et al.* (2000) [11068039]  
 412. Oppedisano F *et al.* (2010) [20599776]  
 413. Ordoñas L *et al.* (2006) [17065791]  
 414. Otsuka M *et al.* (2005) [16330770]  
 415. Oude Elferink RP *et al.* (2007) [16622704]  
 416. Owen RP *et al.* (2006) [16840788]  
 417. Ozvegy C *et al.* (2001) [11437380]  
 418. Palacín M *et al.* (1998) [9790568]  
 419. Pan CJ *et al.* (2011) [21949678]  
 420. Paytubi S *et al.* (2009) [19570978]  
 421. Pearlman RJ *et al.* (2003) [12558979]  
 422. Pestov NB *et al.* (2006) [16525125]  
 423. Pillai SM *et al.* (2011) [21097500]  
 424. Pinard E *et al.* (2010) [20491477]  
 425. Pinilla-Tenas J *et al.* (2003) [14502423]  
 426. Pochini L *et al.* (2014) [24704252]  
 427. Pondarre C *et al.* (2007) [17192398]  
 428. Pondarré C *et al.* (2006) [16467350]  
 429. Prasad PD *et al.* (1995) [7826387]  
 430. Prasad PD *et al.* (2000) [10772912]  
 431. Priebe W *et al.* (1998) [9647783]  
 432. Pristupa ZB *et al.* (1994) [8302271]  
 433. Pérez-Siles G *et al.* (2011) [21574997]  
 434. Qiu A *et al.* (2006) [17129779]  
 435. Quazi F *et al.* (2014) [24707049]  
 436. Quigley JG *et al.* (2004) [15369674]  
 437. Raffel DM *et al.* (2004) [15300361]  
 438. Rajadhyaksha AM *et al.* (2010) [21070897]  
 439. Rajagopal A *et al.* (2008) [18418376]  
 440. Rajgopal A *et al.* (2001) [11731220]  
 441. Ravera S *et al.* (2007) [17494632]  
 442. Rees EM *et al.* (2004) [15494390]  
 443. Rehmann H. (2012) [22260657]  
 444. Reid G *et al.* (2003) [12835412]  
 445. Reith ME *et al.* (1996) [8878059]  
 446. Rey MA *et al.* (2008) [18815190]  
 447. Reyes N *et al.* (2009) [19924125]  
 448. Rice AE *et al.* (2009) [19150361]  
 449. Ripoché P *et al.* (2004) [15572441]  
 450. Rogers S *et al.* (2003) [12914765]  
 451. Romano A *et al.* (2010) [19913073]  
 452. Romera C *et al.* (2007) [17213861]  
 453. Rose EM *et al.* (2009) [19553454]  
 454. Rosowsky A *et al.* (2004) [15615544]  
 455. Rotella DP *et al.* (2009) [19720528]  
 456. Rothstein JD *et al.* (2005) [15635412]  
 457. Rousseau F *et al.* (2008) [18815261]  
 458. Ryan RM *et al.* (2007) [17435767]  
 459. Ryan RM *et al.* (2004) [14982939]  
 460. Sager G *et al.* (2012) [22380603]  
 461. Sagné C *et al.* (2001) [11390972]  
 462. Sahni J *et al.* (2013) [23506895]  
 463. Said HM. (2009) [19056639]  
 464. Said HM *et al.* (1989) [2911998]  
 465. Saier MH *et al.* (2009) [19022853]  
 466. Saito K *et al.* (2010) [21190592]  
 467. Sakata K *et al.* (2001) [11336635]  
 468. Sala-Rabanal M *et al.* (2006) [16627568]  
 469. Salazar G *et al.* (2009) [19521526]  
 470. Salojin KV *et al.* (2011) [21346251]  
 471. Sandoval A *et al.* (2010) [19913517]  
 472. Sasawatari S *et al.* (2011) [21277849]  
 473. Sawada K *et al.* (2008) [18375752]  
 474. Sawada K *et al.* (1999) [10578127]  
 475. Schaffer JE *et al.* (1994) [7954810]  
 476. Schirmer SU *et al.* (2011) [21482687]  
 477. Schiöth HB *et al.* (2013) [23506890]  
 478. Schlipf NA *et al.* (2010) [20461110]  
 479. Schousboe A *et al.* (2011) [21428813]  
 480. Schousboe A *et al.* (2004) [15451399]  
 481. Secondo A *et al.* (2015) [25942323]  
 482. Seidler NW *et al.* (1989) [2530215]  
 483. Sekler I. (2015) [25998733]  
 484. Semyanov A *et al.* (2004) [15111008]  
 485. Sethi AA *et al.* (2008) [18805791]  
 486. Seyffer F *et al.* (2015) [24923865]  
 487. Shigeri Y *et al.* (2001) [11677257]  
 488. Shimamoto K *et al.* (1998) [9463476]  
 489. Shimamoto K *et al.* (2007) [17047096]  
 490. Shimamoto K *et al.* (2000) [11078189]  
 491. Shimokawa N *et al.* (2002) [12417639]  
 492. Shintre CA *et al.* (2013) [23716676]  
 493. Sievert MK *et al.* (1997) [9325342]  
 494. Singer D *et al.* (2009) [19478081]  
 495. Singh N *et al.* (2010) [20601425]  
 496. Singh SK *et al.* (2007) [17687333]  
 497. Sloan JL *et al.* (1999) [10446133]  
 498. Sreedharan S *et al.* (2011) [21044875]  
 499. Stahl A *et al.* (1999) [10518211]  
 500. Stewar G. (2011) [21449978]  
 501. Stieger B. (2009) [19684528]  
 502. Sun D *et al.* (2013) [23442152]  
 503. Sundaram M *et al.* (1998) [9705281]  
 504. Supplisson S *et al.* (2002) [12354619]  
 505. Suzuki H *et al.* (1998) [9875554]  
 506. Suzuki T *et al.* (2005) [15994300]  
 507. Tagoh H *et al.* (1996) [8630032]  
 508. Tai W *et al.* (2013) [22950754]  
 509. Tailor CS *et al.* (1999) [10400745]  
 510. Takeuchi T *et al.* (2017) [28082679]  
 511. Talvenheimo J *et al.* (1983) [6853478]  
 512. Tamai I *et al.* (1997) [9379359]  
 513. Tamarrappoo BK *et al.* (1996) [8603078]  
 514. Tang L *et al.* (2012) [22085049]  
 515. Tanihara Y *et al.* (2007) [17509534]  
 516. Tatsumi M *et al.* (1997) [9537821]  
 517. Terada T *et al.* (2006) [16850272]  
 518. Terada T *et al.* (1997) [9374833]  
 519. Terada T *et al.* (1996) [8843163]  
 520. Terada T *et al.* (2000) [10748266]  
 521. Thangaraju M *et al.* (2006) [16873376]  
 522. Thangaraju M *et al.* (2006) [17178845]  
 523. Theis S *et al.* (2002) [11752223]  
 524. Thomsen C *et al.* (1997) [9134205]  
 525. Thwaites DT *et al.* (2011) [21501141]  
 526. Tollefson MB *et al.* (2003) [14552767]  
 527. Torres-Salazar D *et al.* (2007) [17908688]  
 528. Traiffort E *et al.* (2005) [15715662]  
 529. Treiber A *et al.* (2007) [17496208]  
 530. Tsai G *et al.* (2004) [15159536]  
 531. Tse CM *et al.* (1993) [8415663]  
 532. Tse CM *et al.* (1993) [7685025]  
 533. Tsuda M *et al.* (2009) [19164462]  
 534. Tsukaguchi H *et al.* (1999) [10331392]  
 535. Tóth A *et al.* (2002) [12054538]  
 536. Uchida Y *et al.* (2009) [19122366]  
 537. Uldry M *et al.* (2002) [12135767]  
 538. Umapathy NS *et al.* (2004) [15290873]  
 539. Ussar S *et al.* (2014) [25080478]  
 540. Utsunomiya-Tate N *et al.* (1996) [8662767]  
 541. van Leeuwen EM *et al.* (2015) [25751400]  
 542. van Roermund CW *et al.* (2008) [18757502]  
 543. van Roermund CW *et al.* (2011) [21145416]  
 544. Vandenberg RJ *et al.* (2004) [15324920]  
 545. Vandenberg RJ *et al.* (1997) [9145919]  
 546. Vandenberg RJ *et al.* (2007) [17383967]  
 547. Vanslambrouck JM *et al.* (2010) [20377526]  
 548. Varoqui H *et al.* (1996) [8910293]  
 549. Vavricka SR *et al.* (2004) [15521010]  
 550. Vavricka SR *et al.* (2002) [12085361]  
 551. Verheijen FW *et al.* (1999) [10581036]  
 552. Veruki ML *et al.* (2006) [17041592]  
 553. Visser WE *et al.* (2010) [19682536]  
 554. Voss AA *et al.* (2007) [17110502]  
 555. Wallgard E *et al.* (2008) [18483404]  
 556. Wang C *et al.* (2013) [24021350]  
 557. Wang D *et al.* (2003) [14634667]  
 558. Wang H *et al.* (1999) [10329687]  
 559. Wang J. (2016) [27506881]  
 560. Wang Q *et al.* (2006) [16707723]  
 561. Wang XX *et al.* (2017) [27845049]  
 562. Warraich S *et al.* (2013) [23184610]  
 563. Weinman SA *et al.* (1998) [9856990]  
 564. Westhoff CM *et al.* (2002) [11861637]  
 565. White C *et al.* (2013) [23395172]  
 566. White HS *et al.* (2005) [15550575]  
 567. Wiles AL *et al.* (2006) [16899062]  
 568. Wille S *et al.* (2001) [11698453]  
 569. Wilson BJ *et al.* (2014) [24934811]  
 570. Wojcik SM *et al.* (2006) [16701208]  
 571. Wolf S *et al.* (2002) [12049641]  
 572. Wong EH *et al.* (2000) [10812041]  
 573. Wright EM *et al.* (2011) [21527736]  
 574. Wright EM *et al.* (2004) [12748858]  
 575. Wu CA *et al.* (2004) [15140889]  
 576. Wu SP *et al.* (2013) [23259992]  
 577. Wu X *et al.* (2002) [12504846]  
 578. Wu Y *et al.* (2013) [23678871]  
 579. Wängler B *et al.* (2004) [15380228]  
 580. Yabuki M *et al.* (2009) [19236841]  
 581. Yamada T *et al.* (2011) [21185344]  
 582. Yamamoto S *et al.* (2010) [20042597]  
 583. Yamashita A *et al.* (2005) [16041361]  
 584. Yamashita T *et al.* (1997) [9092568]

585. Yao SY *et al.* (2011) [21795683]  
586. Yao Y *et al.* (2010) [20463145]  
587. Yasujima T *et al.* (2010) [20047987]  
588. Yee BK *et al.* (2006) [16554468]  
589. Yernool D *et al.* (2004) [15483603]  
590. Youngblood GL *et al.* (2004) [15068970]  
591. Yu XC *et al.* (2009) [19159658]  
592. Yu Z *et al.* (2007) [17325024]  
593. Zaia KA *et al.* (2009) [19147495]  
594. Zambrowicz B *et al.* (2012) [22739142]  
595. Zander JF *et al.* (2010) [20519538]  
596. Zelcer N *et al.* (2003) [12523936]  
597. Zeng Z *et al.* (2008) [18355687]  
598. Zerangue N *et al.* (1996) [8910405]  
599. Zerangue N *et al.* (1996) [8857541]  
600. Zerangue N *et al.* (1996) [8782106]  
601. Zhang HX *et al.* (2009) [19433577]  
602. Zhang L *et al.* (1998) [9655880]  
603. Zhang X *et al.* (2009) [19515813]  
604. Zhang Z *et al.* (2012) [22749870]  
605. Zhao D *et al.* (2007) [17506977]  
606. Zhao R *et al.* (2002) [11997266]  
607. Zhou LM *et al.* (1997) [8996224]  
608. Zhou M *et al.* (2007) [17600084]  
609. Zhou W *et al.* (2010) [20448275]  
610. Zhu HJ *et al.* (2010) [20402963]  
611. Zhu L *et al.* (2009) [19632829]  
612. Zidi-Yahiaoui N *et al.* (2009) [19553567]  
613. Zipp GG *et al.* (2014) [25037917]  
614. Zoncu R *et al.* (2011) [22053050]  
615. Zou S *et al.* (2011) [21426345]  
616. Lee JY *et al.* (2016) [27144356]  
617. Taylor NMI *et al.* (2017) [28554189]